

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:00 a.m.

Wednesday, January 8, 2003

Grand Ballroom
Marriott Washingtonian Center
9751 Washingtonian Boulevard
Gaithersburg, Maryland

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

JAMES E. LEGGETT, JR., M.D., Chairman
Associate Professor of Medicine
Oregon Health Sciences University
5050 NE Hoyt, Suite 540
Portland, Oregon 97213

TARA TURNER, PHARM.D., Executive Secretary
Advisors and Consultants Staff, HFD-21
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857

DAVID M. BELL, M.D.
Assistant to the Director for Antimicrobial Resistance
National Center for Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton Road, N.E. (C-12)
Atlanta, Georgia 30333

ALAN S. CROSS, M.D.
Professor of Medicine
Division of Infectious Diseases
Department of Medicine and
Greenebaum Cancer Center
University of Maryland
22 South Greene Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201

CELIA J. MAXWELL, M.D.
Assistant Vice President for Health Affairs
Office of the Vice President for Health Affairs
Howard University
2041 Georgia Avenue, N.W., Suite 6000
Washington, D.C. 20060

JAN E. PATTERSON, M.D.
Professor of Medicine and Pathology
University of Texas Health Science Center
at San Antonio
Division of Infectious Diseases
Mail Code 7881
7703 Floyd Curl Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78229

ATTENDEES (Continued)

COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (Continued)

ELLEN R. WALD, M.D.
Chief, Allergy, Immunology and Infectious Diseases
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 Fifth Avenue at DeSoto Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (non-voting):

KENNETH R. BROWN, M.D.
Independent Consultant on Vaccines,
Antibiotics, and Tropical Medicine
8111 Winston Road
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19118

CONSULTANTS (voting):

JANET D. ELASHOFF, PH.D.
Director, Division of Biostatistics
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center
8700 Beverly Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90048

WILLIAM M. LEE, M.D.
Meredith Mosle Distinguished Professor
in Liver Disease
Division of Digestive and Liver Diseases
Department of Internal Medicine
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School
5323 Harry Hines Boulevard
Dallas, Texas 75390

JUDITH R. O'FALLON, PH.D.
Cancer Center Statistics, Kahler 1A
Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905

DONALD M. PORETZ, M.D.
Infectious Diseases Physicians, Inc.
3289 Woodburn Road, #200
Annandale, Virginia 22003

ATTENDEES (Continued)

CONSULTANTS (voting): (Continued)

L. BARTH RELLER, M.D.
Professor of Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
Director of Clinical Microbiology
Duke University Medical Center
Box 3938
Durham, North Carolina 27710

MARK E. RUPP, M.D.
Associate Professor, Infectious Diseases
Medical Director, Department of Healthcare Epidemiology
984031 Nebraska Medical Center
Omaha, Nebraska 68198

HHS FEDERAL EMPLOYEE (non-voting):

DAVID E. KLEINER, M.D., PH.D.
Director, Clinical Operations
Chief, Post-mortem Section
Laboratory of Pathology, NCI
Building 10, Room 2N212, MSC 1516
Bethesda, Maryland 20892

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF:

JOHN ALEXANDER, M.D., M.P.H.
WILEY CHAMBERS, M.D.
CHARLES COOPER, M.D.
MARK GOLDBERGER, M.D.
TERRY PETERS, D.V.M.
JOHN POWERS, M.D.
C. GEORGE ROCHESTER, PH.D.
JANICE SORETH, M.D.

ATTENDEES (Continued)

AVENTIS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. REPRESENTATIVES:

VIJAY BHARGAVA, PH.D.
STEVE CAFFE, M.D.
GRAHAM HARDING, M.D.
PAUL IANNINI, M.D.
STEPHEN JENKINS, PH.D.
PAUL LAGARENNE, M.D.
BRUNO LEROY, M.D.
JIM LEWIS, M.D.
EMANUEL RUBIN, M.D.
CRAIG PRATT, M.D.

ALSO PRESENT:

ITZHAK BROOK, M.D.

C O N T E N T S

NDA 21-144, Ketek (telithromycin),
 Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.,
 Proposed for Treatment of Community-Acquired Pneumonia,
 Acute Exacerbation of Chronic Bronchitis,
 and Acute Maxillary Sinusitis

* * *

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT By Dr. Tara Turner	9
HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF KETEK NDA By Dr. Janice Soreth	12
CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF MACROLIDE RESISTANCE By Dr. John Powers	26
SPONSOR PRESENTATION:	
Introduction By Dr. Steve Caffè	55
Medical Need By Dr. Paul Iannini	58
Microbiology By Dr. Stephen Jenkins	64
Clinical Efficacy By Dr. Bruno Leroy	73
Human Pharmacology By Dr. Vijay Bhargava	85
Clinical Safety By Dr. Paul Lagarenne	95
Conclusions By Dr. Paul Iannini	121

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
FDA PRESENTATION:	
Efficacy of Telithromycin By Dr. John Alexander	150
Safety Summary - Phase III By Dr. Charles Cooper	159
Study 3014 - Safety By Dr. C. George Rochester	168
Hepatic Pathology Discussion By Dr. David Kleiner	182
Post-Marketing Information By Dr. Charles Cooper	190
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	234
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTE	244

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

1
2
3 DR. LEGGETT: Good morning. Welcome to this
4 Anti-Infective Drugs Advisory Committee meeting regarding
5 telithromycin, presented by Aventis Pharmaceuticals.

6 I think we will begin with introductions, and
7 we'll go around the table, beginning with Ken Brown.

8 DR. BROWN: Ken Brown. I'm representing
9 industry as a whole I guess. I haven't heard from anybody
10 telling me any more detail than that.

11 DR. PORETZ: I'm Donald Poretz, an infectious
12 disease practitioner in Fairfax, Virginia.

13 DR. ELASHOFF: Janet Elashoff, biostatistics,
14 Cedars-Sinai and UCLA.

15 DR. RUPP: Good morning. I'm Mark Rupp, adult
16 infectious diseases at the University of Nebraska.

17 DR. WALD: I'm Ellen Wald from the Children's
18 Hospital of Pittsburgh, infectious diseases.

19 DR. BELL: David Bell, National Center for
20 Infectious Diseases, CDC in Atlanta.

21 DR. MAXWELL: Good morning. Celia Maxwell,
22 infectious diseases, Howard University Hospital.

23 DR. RELLER: Barth Reller, infectious diseases,
24 and clinical microbiology Duke University Medical Center.

25 DR. O'FALLON: Judith O'Fallon, Cancer Center

1 Statistics, Mayo Clinic.

2 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, Executive Secretary
3 for the committee.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Jim Leggett, infectious diseases,
5 Oregon Health and Sciences University.

6 DR. PATTERSON: Jan Patterson, medicine,
7 infectious diseases, University of Texas, San Antonio.

8 DR. LEE: Will Lee, hepatology, UT Southwestern
9 in Dallas.

10 DR. KLEINER: Dave Kleiner, laboratory
11 pathology, National Cancer Institute.

12 DR. ROCHESTER: George Rochester, Office of
13 Biostatistics.

14 DR. COOPER: Chuck Cooper, medical officer,
15 Division of Anti-Infectives.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: John Alexander, medical team
17 leader, Division of Anti-Infectives.

18 DR. SORETH: Good morning. I'm Janice Soreth,
19 the Director of the Division of Anti-Infectives at FDA.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

21 Tara, would you please help us with the
22 conflict of interest?

23 DR. TURNER: Thank you.

24 The following announcement addresses the issue
25 of conflict of interest with regard to this meeting and is

1 made a part of the record to preclude even the appearance
2 of such at this meeting.

3 Based on the submitted agenda for the meeting
4 and all financial interests reported by the committee
5 participants, it has been determined that all interests in
6 firms regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
7 Research present no potential for an appearance of a
8 conflict of interest at this meeting with the following
9 exceptions.

10 Drs. Steven Ebert and John Bradley have been
11 recused from participating in today's discussions and vote
12 concerning Ketek.

13 In addition, in accordance with 18 U.S.C.
14 208(b)(3), the following individuals have been granted
15 waivers permitting their participation in today's meeting.

16 Dr. Celia Maxwell has been granted a waiver for
17 her consulting for a competitor on an unrelated matter.
18 She receives less than \$10,001 a year.

19 Dr. Ellen Wald has been granted a waiver for
20 her consulting for a competitor on an unrelated matter --
21 she receives less than \$10,001 a year -- and for her and
22 her employer's participation in a trial funded by a
23 competitor involving a competing product on an unrelated
24 matter. This research is funded at less than \$100,000 a
25 year.

1 Dr. William Lee has been granted a waiver for
2 his role as a consultant for a competitor on an unrelated
3 matter. He receives fees of less than \$10,001 for this
4 activity.

5 Dr. Jan Patterson has been granted a waiver for
6 her consulting for two competitors on unrelated matters --
7 she receives less than \$10,001 a year from each firm -- and
8 for her spouse's consulting for a competitor on an
9 unrelated matter. He receives fees of less than \$10,001
10 for this activity.

11 Dr. Donald Poretz has been granted a waiver
12 under 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4) amendment of section 505 of the
13 Food and Drug Administration Modernization Act for his
14 ownership of stock in a competitor valued between \$5,001 to
15 \$25,000.

16 Dr. Mark Rupp has been granted a waiver under
17 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4) amendment of section 505 of the Food
18 and Drug Administration Modernization Act for his ownership
19 of stock in a competitor valued less than \$5,001.

20 A copy of the waiver statements may be obtained
21 by submitting a written request to the agency's Freedom of
22 Information Office, room 12A-30 of the Parklawn Building.

23 In addition, we would like to disclose that Dr.
24 Kenneth Brown is participating in this meeting as an acting
25 industry representative, acting on behalf of regulated

1 industry. Dr. Brown reports that he owns stock in Johnson
2 & Johnson and Pfizer. Dr. Brown also serves as a
3 consultant to Wyeth on an issue unrelated to that coming
4 before the committee for consideration.

5 In the event that the discussions involve any
6 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which
7 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the
8 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves
9 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for
10 the record.

11 With respect to all other participants, we ask
12 in the interest of fairness that they address any current
13 or previous financial involvement with any firms whose
14 products they may wish to comment upon.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

17 Let's begin today's proceedings with the
18 historical background of Ketek. Dr. Soreth.

19 DR. SORETH: Good morning. I'd like to give a
20 bit of an overview of the new drug application brought by
21 Aventis for telithromycin, or Ketek, as this committee
22 heard almost two years ago, efficacy and safety data in the
23 first cycle of that review, a little bit more about the
24 regulatory history and dates that surround that, an
25 overview of the efficacy and safety data presented in April

1 of 2001, a few months later the FDA action letter that
2 followed asking for additional studies with regard to
3 safety and efficacy, and then a brief description of those
4 studies.

5 The new drug application for telithromycin was
6 submitted by Aventis first in February of 2000, and this
7 Anti-Infective Advisory Committee met in April of that year
8 to discuss the safety and efficacy data.

9 A few months later, the agency issued an
10 approvable letter in June of 2001, outlining a request for
11 additional studies to understand better the risk-benefit
12 profile of the drug.

13 And Aventis submitted to the agency an
14 amendment in July of 2002 with the data from those new
15 studies.

16 In the meantime, the drug application had been
17 approved in a number of European countries and Central and
18 Latin American countries, and post-marketing exposure was
19 also submitted to the agency.

20 Five-and-a-half months later, we're up to now.

21 In the initial application four indications
22 were proposed: community-acquired pneumonia, acute
23 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, acute sinusitis, and
24 tonsillopharyngitis. And for the first three infections
25 mentioned, pneumonia, bronchitis, and sinusitis, the

1 company included proposed labeling that would include
2 efficacy against penicillin- and erythromycin-resistant
3 strains of *Strep. pneumoniae*.

4 In April of 2001, the clinical database in
5 phase III at that time was comprised of about 13 trials
6 with at least two controlled trials in each of the four
7 indications requested and some uncontrolled trials in a few
8 indications as well.

9 By way of sweeping review, because you're going
10 to see this data and a lot more as the day unfolds, in CAP
11 and bronchitis and sinusitis -- and I'll stop for a moment
12 so that you can look at the slide more carefully --
13 efficacy rates tended to run in the 80s and 90s for
14 telithromycin and comparator agents, and equivalence or
15 noninferiority, by and large, was demonstrated for
16 pneumonia, for acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis,
17 for sinusitis.

18 In April of 2001, we discussed briefly the
19 results for a study in tonsillopharyngitis and at that
20 point spoke to the primary efficacy parameter in this
21 indication, being that of microbiologic eradication. There
22 was a comparative study that compared telithromycin to
23 penicillin with a success rate of 84 percent for teli and
24 89 percent for penicillin. And our guidance on this issue
25 I think is fairly clear, that we look for at least a

1 success rate of 85 percent for a first line claim, and
2 further discussion on this indication was then tabled.

3 With regard to the body of evidence in April of
4 2001 for drug-resistant Strep. pneumoniae, we looked at the
5 following data. Overall over 170 cases of Strep.
6 pneumoniae of any susceptibility, with a 96 percent success
7 rate. Necessarily and usually the body of data for PRSP is
8 smaller, 17 cases with a success rate in the 80s, and then
9 a further subset of patients who were bacteremic with
10 penicillin-resistant Strep. pneumoniae in the setting of
11 community-acquired pneumonia, a total of 6 cases with a
12 success rate of 67 percent.

13 Similarly for patients with pneumonia, due to
14 erythromycin-resistant Strep. pneumoniae, these are not the
15 exactly the same 17 cases. There's about a 50 percent
16 overlap, but success rates were the same, in the 80s, in
17 the 60s with a smaller experience for those who have
18 concurrent bacteremia.

19 In summary, the agency analyses were really
20 consistent with those of Aventis for pneumonia, bronchitis,
21 and sinusitis. The discussion that ensued around the data
22 took into account not only efficacy, but also the other
23 side of the equation when we're considering drug approval,
24 and that is safety.

25 Our segue to safety then is just that, and at

1 the time of April 2001, the database for Ketek included in
2 phase III a little bit over 3,000 patients, about 2,000 in
3 the setting of controlled trials for Ketek, another 1,200
4 patients in uncontrolled trials, together with various
5 comparators and 1,700 patients' exposure.

6 There were no deaths in phase I trials. There
7 were a total of 11 deaths then in phase III, primarily in
8 community-acquired pneumonia, primarily in patients in
9 higher risk categories, Fine category III or higher. None
10 of the deaths were directly attributed to drug.

11 In 6 of the 7 telithromycin deaths, there was a
12 cardiovascular cause listed as one of the causes of death,
13 again none directly attributed to drug, compared to 0 out
14 of 4 comparator agents who had a cardiovascular cause
15 listed.

16 And with regard to serious adverse events in
17 phase III, we saw the following. Equal numbers roughly in
18 both arms overall, and small numbers of each of these cells
19 for allergic reaction, liver damage, gastroenteritis, et
20 cetera.

21 With regard to overall adverse events, the
22 common adverse events are referable to the GI system,
23 diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, whether one looks at
24 telithromycin or the comparators.

25 Although uncommon, I just want to draw your

1 attention to the final line of blurred vision, uncommon
2 overall in the database, but when we did see it, much more
3 likely to be seen in the telithromycin arm versus
4 comparators.

5 The focus of the advisory then was on three
6 areas in the realm of safety: cardiac, hepatic, and
7 visual. How did this come about? Well, we look first to
8 animal data, in vitro data, to give us some indication of
9 where to look, what might be the target organs potentially
10 of toxicity.

11 Telithromycin inhibited IKr channels, prolonged
12 action potentials in isolated fibers, and prolonged QT in
13 dogs. The numbers are here. You'll hear more about this
14 today. The effect is modest in phase I whether in young
15 patients or in elderly, on the order of a few seconds of QT
16 prolongation, a bit longer if one takes into account a
17 CYP3A4 inhibitor.

18 In phase I, we discussed briefly nonlinear
19 pharmacokinetics, with a mean Cmax after a single dose of
20 800 milligrams, on the order of 2 milligrams per liter;
21 maximum Cmax, a little bit over 5 for those subjects who
22 were renally impaired. Similar numbers for multiple dose
23 exposure. And in phase III, the maximum observed
24 concentrations ranged between 7-and-a-half and just under
25 10.

1 In elderly subjects, as well as subjects with
2 renal impairment, Cmaxes and AUCs were higher, ranging from
3 30 percent greater up to 100 percent. In patients with
4 hepatic impairment, area under the curve and Cmax were
5 quite similar to healthy subjects, as long as renal
6 clearance was normal. Although there were not specific
7 data at that time to speak to it, we raised the question of
8 potential accumulation if creatinine clearance was reduced
9 in the setting of hepatic impairment.

10 In phase III, telithromycin had a small but
11 consistent increase in controlled trials. And I recall at
12 that time, in Dr. Ruskin's presentation in general on
13 matters of QT and drugs that can affect cardiac
14 repolarization, the idea that in the setting of noncardiac
15 drugs that can have a small or modest effect on cardiac
16 repolarization, it is extremely rare to see clinical
17 problems in the setting of healthy subjects on that drug
18 alone. Rather, the concern raised in the setting that we
19 have historically in the agency sometimes seen problems is
20 the setting where there's increased exposure of the drug
21 that can have a modest effect on QT and some perturbation,
22 comorbid conditions, drugs that compete for cytochrome P450
23 isoenzymes, states that for one reason or another increased
24 exposure that may then lead to problems, necessarily
25 painting a picture that there will be lots of other

1 conditions and things going on when one might see a problem
2 that becomes a clinically significant problem with
3 prolonged QT.

4 What about the hepatic body of data?
5 Preclinically in the species tested -- dogs, rats, monkeys
6 -- hepatotoxicity was noted by virtue of increases in
7 transaminases and liver necrosis in a 4-week rat study. In
8 phase I, there was a clustering of some hepatic adverse
9 events in the elderly who were given a single
10 supratherapeutic dose but no clear dose response for
11 hepatic adverse events. And overall in phase III, similar
12 rates of reported adverse events for hepatic issues,
13 telithromycin versus comparators. No apparent drug-induced
14 hepatic deaths.

15 There were, at the time of the April 2001
16 advisory, 2 hepatic serious adverse events possibly,
17 plausibly associated with telithromycin, and there was at
18 that meeting one liver biopsy discussed in a Finnish
19 patient read as centrilobular necrosis, eosinophilic
20 infiltration which could be consistent with a drug-induced
21 picture. It could not be ruled out. We will see that case
22 again today, as well as another liver biopsy review.

23 Overall in phase III, there were more AST and
24 ALT elevations in telithromycin-treated patients in the
25 pneumonia trials, not seen in non-pneumonia patients, and

1 concomitant low-level transaminase and total bilirubin
2 elevations in telithromycin-treated patients.

3 Now to visual data. In phase I, about 4 out of
4 1,000 subjects reported blurred vision with
5 suprathreshold doses, and in phase III, 14 out of 2,000,
6 a tiny percentage, versus 1 out of 1,600 in a comparator.
7 The majority of patients were under 40 -- we'll say young
8 -- and female. The report of blurred vision was usually
9 transient but variable, minutes, days, hours. It was over
10 the map.

11 In summary, the issues discussed at the April
12 2001 advisory about potential QTc prolongation, a
13 concentration-dependent effect of telithromycin on QT, a
14 concentration variation in special populations like those
15 with hepatic and renal disease, those with comorbid
16 conditions, potential for effects on the liver, raised
17 questions of increased exposure in the elderly and those
18 with concomitant medications and what effect that would
19 have then on the safety picture.

20 There were limited data on subjects at risk,
21 often the case because our controlled clinical trials are
22 designed in such a way that we have exclusion criteria that
23 sometimes give us not so much data when there are many
24 comorbid conditions or concomitant meds. And we reviewed
25 this data in the setting of a potential for wide population

1 exposure, for we know that in the United States each year
2 we write many, many prescriptions for patients on an
3 outpatient basis for those with respiratory tract
4 infections like bronchitis or sinusitis or pharyngitis,
5 prescriptions in the millions.

6 The vote taken at that time was on these
7 questions. Do the efficacy and safety data presented
8 support the use of Ketek, or telithromycin, in community-
9 acquired pneumonia, bronchitis, sinusitis? The majority of
10 you voted yes with regard to community-acquired pneumonia.

11 The majority voted no with regard to bronchitis or
12 sinusitis. The discussion that ensued around this was not
13 one that questioned efficacy. Rather it was one that
14 raised questions about risk-benefit overall and about a
15 desire to have a better understanding of the safety
16 profile.

17 With regard to drug-resistant Strep. pneumoniae
18 overall, whether for pen-resistant isolates or
19 erythromycin-resistant isolates, the majority of you did
20 not feel that you had enough data to support the claim.
21 You raised questions to some extent as well about the body
22 of evidence available at that time to speak to the clinical
23 impact of macrolide-resistant Strep. pneumoniae. We'll
24 hear more about that today.

25 You made recommendations to us at that time

1 that included a desire for a larger number of patients to
2 be enrolled in safety studies with particular attention to
3 special populations being targeted like the elderly and
4 patients with various organ impairment like hepatic
5 impairment or renal and to have a better understanding of
6 the pharmacokinetics in those populations, together with
7 some more data on drug-drug interactions.

8 On the side of efficacy, you also recommended
9 the gathering of more data in patients with drug-resistant
10 *Strep. pneumoniae*, including hopefully those with
11 bacteremia.

12 In June of 2001, we issued an approvable letter
13 for community-acquired pneumonia, bronchitis, and
14 sinusitis. We too asked for additional safety and efficacy
15 data to assess risk-benefit.

16 Aventis worked with us in the Division of Anti-
17 Infectives in the design of trials in phase I and phase III
18 to gather those data.

19 In phase III then, study 3014, about which
20 you'll hear quite a lot throughout the day, was a
21 randomized, open-label, multi-center trial that compared
22 telithromycin to amoxicillin-clavulanate in outpatients who
23 could enter with either pneumonia, bronchitis, or
24 sinusitis. This was a trial designed to simulate the usual
25 care setting. It's a big study. It's a big effort.

1 24,000 patients were enrolled. It was designed as a large
2 safety study to look at adverse events of special interest,
3 namely cardiac, hepatic, and visual.

4 In addition, other phase III studies were
5 conducted to address a request for additional efficacy data
6 in community-acquired pneumonia on drug-resistant Strep.
7 pneumoniae. You'll hear the results of these studies as
8 well.

9 And finally in phase I, studies were conducted
10 to examine cardiac issues and QT interval changes when the
11 system was taxed, when the deck was stacked, with regard to
12 patients having renal impairment and receiving
13 telithromycin or having renal impairment and receiving
14 telithromycin as well as ketoconazole.

15 In the visual realm, studies were designed to
16 enable extensive ophthalmologic evaluation in both young
17 subjects, as well as older subjects, in the setting of
18 single doses, multiple doses, crossover designs, looking as
19 well at pharmacokinetics of telithromycin in plasma and
20 tears.

21 And finally in the setting of phase I studies
22 referable to what was going on with the liver, there's a
23 multiple dose study of telithromycin in patients with
24 hepatic impairment versus healthy subjects.

25 As of October of 2002, there were 1 million to

1 1.5 million exposures in Europe and Latin America of
2 telithromycin; in Europe, largely in Germany and France.

3 In closing, I wish to tell the committee that
4 we get very excited in the division when given the
5 opportunity to review a new class of drugs. We recognize
6 that the pipeline for antibiotic drug development, for drug
7 development of new chemical entities is not overflowing,
8 and I want to recognize, applaud, and thank Aventis for a
9 great amount of work that's been done in the endeavor to
10 develop a new compound for the treatment of respiratory
11 tract infections.

12 There is the potential to increase our
13 armamentarium of agents to treat respiratory tract
14 infections, including resistant pathogens. I think that's
15 important. At the same time, with opportunity always comes
16 challenge. And in the review of any new drug application,
17 maybe especially in the setting of development of a brand
18 new class, a first in a class, one also has to carefully
19 examine data to speak to potential toxicities.

20 With regard to risk, I'd like to read a very
21 brief passage from a book written by Peter Bernstein,
22 *Against the Gods: The Remarkable Story of Risk*. The
23 ability to define what may happen in the future and to
24 choose among alternatives lies at the heart of contemporary
25 societies. Risk management guides us over a vast range of

1 decision making, from waging to war to planning a family,
2 from paying insurance premiums to wearing a seat belt, from
3 planting corn to marketing corn flakes, from allocating
4 wealth to safeguarding the public health.

5 He goes on to say that the scientists who
6 developed the Saturn V rocket that launched the first
7 Apollo mission to the moon put it this way. And this is a
8 quote from Arthur Rudolph. You want a valve that doesn't
9 leak and you try everything possible to develop one. But
10 the real world provides you with a leaky valve. You have
11 to determine how much leaking you can tolerate.

12 We ask the committee today to listen carefully
13 to all of the data that will be presented with regard to
14 safety and efficacy and to assess in the balance overall
15 risk-benefit for telithromycin in the setting of what we
16 anticipate would be wide exposure, wide usage.

17 And with that, I will thank you and turn the
18 microphone back over to Dr. Leggett.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Soreth.

20 Before I ask anyone if they have any questions,
21 Alan, could you please, for the record, introduce yourself?

22 DR. CROSS: I'm Alan Cross, University of
23 Maryland at Baltimore, Center for Vaccine Development, a
24 new address.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

1 And I noticed Dr. Goldberger there too.

2 DR. GOLDBERGER: Mark Goldberger from the
3 Office of Drug Evaluation IV.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

5 Are there any questions for Dr. Soreth before
6 we move on? Yes.

7 DR. ELASHOFF: Since I haven't been on anti-
8 infective panels before, I wanted to clarify whether that
9 85 percent rule which was applied to decide that we weren't
10 going to go for one indication, that that does not apply to
11 the other three or it would apply to the other three?

12 DR. SORETH: No, it does not apply to the other
13 three.

14 DR. ELASHOFF: It does not apply. So those
15 could be less than 85 and one would still be interested.

16 DR. SORETH: Yes.

17 DR. ELASHOFF: Thank you.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Any further questions?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Soreth.

21 Dr. Powers, could you please talk to us about
22 the clinical significance of macrolide resistance?

23 DR. POWERS: Today I'd like to talk to you
24 about, in asking a question really, what is the public
25 health impact of macrolide-resistant Streptococcus

1 pneumoniae? And this is one of those experiences, when you
2 look through the medical literature, that's very humbling
3 in that sometimes what we think we know we don't really
4 know and the more you read about it, the less clear
5 sometimes something becomes. So I'd like to present to the
6 committee today the information on the pros and cons of
7 whether macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is an
8 organism of public health importance at this point in time.

9 What I'd like to do first is present you some
10 information on background on drug development for resistant
11 pathogens that's been occurring within the last year and
12 then discuss the body of information that's in the
13 literature currently on the potential public health
14 implications of macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
15 *pneumoniae*. What I'd like to go through is some
16 characteristics that we've come up with with an organism
17 that would be considered of public health importance that
18 is resistant to antimicrobials and then review those
19 characteristics as they relate to macrolide-resistant
20 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

21 It's important to realize today there are two
22 separate questions here. The first one, as Dr. Soreth
23 said, is is Ketek safe and effective for the indications
24 for which it's seeking approval. The second related,
25 though really separate question, is should Ketek, or any

1 other drug for that matter, garner a claim against
2 macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* based on what
3 we know about this organism at this point in time. So the
4 first question that we really have to tackle is whether
5 macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is an organism
6 of public health importance from what we know right now.

7 Several sponsors have requested indications for
8 macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in the recent
9 past but no drug has received that indication to date based
10 on the agency's feeling that the information out there on
11 this drug wasn't adequate at that point in time. But we're
12 bringing that up again today to ask the committee whether
13 they think the time is ripe to address this.

14 We've had several meetings addressing drug
15 development for resistant pathogens in the last year. One
16 was almost a year ago to this very advisory committee, and
17 then one was more recently on November 19th and 20th this
18 year in a workshop cosponsored by the agency, the
19 Infectious Disease Society of America, and PhRMA. And at
20 that meeting, members of industry and IDSA requested us to
21 develop a list of resistant pathogens for which there is a
22 public need for drug development.

23 Now, the public health importance of various
24 organisms may vary over time based on changing epidemiology
25 of the infections and the availability of alternative drug

1 therapies. For instance, in the mid-1940s, penicillin-
2 resistant Staphylococcus aureus was considered a huge
3 problem because the only drug available to treat it was
4 penicillin. However, with the advent of vancomycin and
5 then methicillin after that, one might consider penicillin-
6 resistant Staph. aureus as not of great importance today
7 but replaced by methicillin-resistant Staph. aureus.

8 So at that meeting in November, we discussed
9 what we would consider the seven criteria or
10 characteristics of a resistant organism that would
11 characterize it as being of public health importance from a
12 drug development point of view.

13 The first would be the incidence or prevalence
14 of those organisms in the disease in question.

15 The second would be the virulence of the
16 organism in question.

17 The third would be is resistance to the drug
18 that we're talking about a drug commonly used to treat
19 infections in the population under study.

20 The fourth would be are there available
21 alternative therapies for the disease besides the drug that
22 we're talking about.

23 The fifth, related to that, is are the
24 organisms resistant to multiple drug classes, and that's a
25 little separate than that in that sometimes we'll talk

1 about, say, resistance of Strep. pneumo to chloramphenicol.
2 However, chloramphenicol really isn't used that often to
3 treat Streptococcus pneumoniae.

4 The sixth is something recommended to us by our
5 colleagues at the CDC which is, is the drug an essential
6 component to prevent spread of the organism in the
7 population. Just to give you an example of what this would
8 mean, something like Neisseria gonorrhoeae infections where
9 there is no vaccine currently and the actual drug is used
10 to prevent the spread from person to person.

11 And then finally, the correlation of in vitro
12 resistance with actual clinical failures.

13 What we talked about in November was there are
14 some very clear-cut cases of organisms which fit these
15 criteria such as methicillin-resistant Staph. aureus,
16 vancomycin-resistant enterococci, and penicillin-resistant
17 Streptococcus pneumoniae for which the FDA has already
18 granted indications to drugs out there on the market.

19 However, less clear-cut was macrolide-resistant
20 Streptococcus pneumoniae, and we asked this question
21 directly in November and didn't get a whole lot of
22 information there. So that's why we're bringing it up
23 again today.

24 So let's apply these seven criteria then to
25 macrolide-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae and see what

1 we know. What, again, I would like to do and finally get
2 to at the end is to present both sides of this issue so the
3 committee can help give us some advice.

4 The prevalence of macrolide-resistant
5 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is clearly increasing, and in an
6 active surveillance study done by the CDC from invasive
7 isolates from eight counties and Atlanta, from 1994 to 1999
8 the prevalence of this organism went from 16 percent to 32
9 percent. So it doubled over time.

10 There are two types of resistance to macrolides
11 in *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, as I'm sure you'll hear more
12 about in the Aventis presentation. The one is the *mefE*
13 mutants which is a gene that codes for an efflux pump. The
14 other is the *ermAM* resistance gene which codes for a
15 ribosomal methylase. In this study from Atlanta, they
16 showed that the level of *ermAM* resistance remained stable
17 through the 1994 to 1999 period, and almost all of the
18 increase in resistance was made up by the *mefE* mutants.

19 However, the MICs for the *mefE* resistant
20 isolates increased as well over time, from 21 percent with
21 an MIC greater than 8 in 1995 to 94 percent with an MIC
22 greater than 8 in 1999. And 63 percent of those had an MIC
23 greater than 16 micrograms per milliliter. So we're also
24 seeing, even amongst those *mefE*'s, the MICs went up over
25 time.

1 In a more recent study here, the epidemiology
2 of MRSP from over 1,500 isolates in 33 medical centers
3 across the U.S., so giving us a broader look at this, in a
4 more recent time period from 1999 to 2000, showed that the
5 MIC50 for these organisms was around .06 micrograms per
6 milliliter. The MIC90 was 8, with a range that went all
7 the way up to 64. .5 percent of those were considered
8 intermediately susceptible to erythromycin based on the
9 current National Committee for Clinical Laboratory
10 Standards breakpoints. 25.7 percent of those isolates were
11 considered highly resistant to erythromycin. But they did
12 find that the rate of resistance, much like penicillin-
13 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, was highly variable
14 depending upon geography, ranging anywhere from 4 to 44
15 percent of the isolates.

16 So this raises very two related questions. The
17 first is if we're going to call something susceptible
18 resistance, how is this resistance defined in vitro. And
19 the second question then is related. Is the population
20 with invasive disease, such as that studied in the Atlanta
21 study, the same population that would be treated with oral
22 antimicrobials on an outpatient basis?

23 There's been some controversy over the
24 breakpoints for macrolides, and I probably shouldn't say
25 controversy except to say that they've been changing and

1 sometimes most recently. Before 1996, the NCCLS
2 breakpoints for erythromycin were between 1 and 4 for
3 intermediate strains and greater than 4 for resistant
4 strains. After 1996 based on this paper by Jorgensen, the
5 NCCLS changed the breakpoints to .5 for intermediate
6 strains and greater than 1 for resistant strains, to bring
7 them more into line with what was seen for clarithromycin
8 at the same time.

9 However, some authors in the literature have
10 argued that the breakpoints should be higher than this or
11 the breakpoints should be lower than this. Some of the
12 arguments that have been raised for raising the breakpoints
13 have included that, in this study by Gerardo, 31 percent of
14 isolates, when compared by E test versus broth dilution,
15 had different MICs by sometimes up to eight-fold. An
16 incubation of the organisms in ambient environments as
17 compared to 5 percent CO₂ lowered the MICs by one or two
18 dilutions, making it look like an organism that had an MIC
19 of 8, really had an MIC of 4 when incubated in air instead
20 of CO₂.

21 An older study done in 1988 showed that mixing
22 50 percent human sera in the media lowered the tube
23 dilution sometimes again by up to 8-fold. So, again, an
24 organism which may look like it had an MIC that was 8
25 sometimes came out to look like it was 2.

1 Also other studies, which we'll talk about in a
2 little more detail, show that the pharmacokinetics of
3 macrolides which concentrate the drugs in the white blood
4 cells and the endothelial lining fluid really deliver more
5 of the drug than what we see in the serum. Therefore, the
6 breakpoints based on just serum levels alone would not be
7 appropriate.

8 On the other side of this argument, however,
9 other authors have claimed that the pharmacodynamic
10 parameters of these drugs from animal studies show that the
11 breakpoint should be as low as .5 to determine resistant
12 organisms.

13 The second question then is, is the population
14 that harbors these resistant organisms really the one that
15 would be getting these antibiotics? And guidelines
16 recommend oral outpatient therapy for patients with mild
17 disease, less than the age of 60, and no comorbidities.
18 According to the Pneumonia Outcome Research Trials, or PORT
19 studies, these are people who fall into class 1 or class 2
20 of the pneumonia severity index as defined by those
21 studies.

22 However, the risk factors for macrolide
23 resistance in adults in this one study from Spain show that
24 age of greater than 65 years and multiple comorbidities
25 were the major risk factors for harboring a macrolide-

1 resistant organism, which would put a person in class 3 or
2 above based on those things.

3 Other studies, however, show that age less than
4 5 years, isolates from the middle ear or the respiratory
5 tract, prior antimicrobials, and also nosocomial
6 acquisition are also risks. So although we see these
7 organisms in patients greater than 65 with multiple
8 comorbidities, they also occur in patients on the
9 outpatient side who are less than 5 and get these bugs in
10 their respiratory tract.

11 The second issue is the virulence of the
12 organism. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is clearly a virulent
13 organism and can cause very serious invasive disease.
14 However, to look at this another way, several studies show
15 an inverse relationship of invasive disease with
16 antimicrobial resistance. In other words, the resistant
17 organisms are less likely to cause blood stream or CSF
18 infections.

19 Also, outpatient mortality from community-
20 acquired pneumonia is low, with the class 1 patients having
21 a .1 percent mortality and the class 2 patients having a .6
22 percent mortality.

23 And several other studies show that the major
24 risk factors for dying from community-acquired pneumonia
25 have more to do with age and comorbidities than they do

1 with the actual resistance pattern of the organism.

2 Are macrolides commonly used to treat these
3 kinds of infections? Well, they certainly are. Macrolides
4 are used to treat mild to moderately severe community-
5 acquired pneumonia, and in one study that was based on the
6 PORT data, 62 percent of outpatients who had no
7 comorbidities and were less than the age of 60 received a
8 macrolide as their sole therapy for community-acquired
9 pneumonia.

10 However, on the flip side of this, macrolides
11 are rarely used as sole therapy in severe community-
12 acquired pneumonia. In this study from Spain, although 62
13 percent of hospitalized patients received a macrolide, all
14 of them got it in conjunction with a cephalosporin and none
15 of them received the macrolide alone.

16 Other studies showed that only 2.5 percent of
17 inpatients in this country received a macrolide as sole
18 therapy for their community-acquired pneumonia if they were
19 hospitalized.

20 And also macrolides are not used to treat
21 severe disease associated with community-acquired pneumonia
22 such as meningitis.

23 Are there alternative therapies for macrolide-
24 resistant organisms? Well, some macrolide-resistant
25 organisms are also resistant to other drug classes used to

1 treat pneumonia. 15 percent of macrolide-resistant
2 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* are highly resistant to
3 penicillin, and this is an interesting question. It
4 depends upon how you look at it and what you start with.
5 If you look at penicillin-resistant organisms, the majority
6 of those are macrolide-resistant, but at least by this
7 study from Gay done through the CDC, only 15 percent of
8 macrolide organisms are penicillin-resistant, looking at it
9 the other way. And another 19 percent of these macrolide-
10 resistant organisms are intermediately susceptible to
11 penicillin.

12 The question, though, remains based on data
13 looking at penicillin and cephalosporin treatment of these
14 patients, that the data imply that third generation
15 cephalosporins and high-dose penicillin may still be
16 effective for many of these penicillin-resistant organisms
17 even with MICs up to or greater than or equal to 4.

18 So the question then comes up of are there
19 actual data to indicate that patients will fail therapy
20 more often with macrolides for macrolide-resistant
21 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, and we'll get to that in a little
22 bit.

23 Continuing on with cross resistance to other
24 drugs, for more recent data from the Doern study, for PRSP
25 organisms, 77.8 percent of them are macrolide-resistant as

1 well, and penicillin resistance also predicts resistance to
2 clindamycin in a quarter of those patients, tetracyclines
3 in almost half, and 94 percent of those PRSP isolates are
4 also resistant to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole.

5 On the flip side of this, this Doern study
6 doesn't present starting off with MRSP and then looking at
7 PRSP. So going back to the Gay study, remember that only
8 15 percent of MRSPs are PRSPs as well.

9 So the real question here is, are we even
10 calling these drugs the correct thing? Are penicillin-
11 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* really more accurately
12 called drug-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*? And the
13 question here comes up similar to vancomycin-resistant
14 enterococci. Those organisms are almost all resistant to
15 ampicillin and high doses of gentamicin as well, and yet we
16 call them vancomycin-resistant enterococci, and yet, to
17 date we haven't granted separate indications of vancomycin-
18 resistant enterococcus, ampicillin-resistant enterococcus,
19 and gentamicin-resistant enterococci. So does drug
20 activity against PRSP accurately predict activity against
21 MRSP and other forms of resistance as well based on this
22 high rate of cross reactivity?

23 Then do we need drugs to control pneumococcal
24 disease in the population. Well, the answer here is
25 probably an easy one. It's probably not because 87 percent

1 of PRSP isolates are serotypes included in the 23 valent
2 pneumococcal vaccine according to this data by Gay, and 66
3 percent of those isolates are serotypes included in the 7
4 valent vaccine as well. And it's predicted that these
5 vaccines may result in a decrease in invasive disease.

6 Remember, however, that the resistant isolates
7 are less likely to cause invasive disease. So the question
8 remains, will the vaccine have a bigger impact on
9 decreasing susceptible disease and less of an impact on
10 decreasing resistant disease, given that these organisms
11 cause less invasive disease?

12 Finally, we get to really where the money is,
13 and that is, what is the correlation of in vitro results
14 with clinical outcomes in patients who have macrolide-
15 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infections? And this is
16 the part that gets very humbling when you start looking
17 through the data and trying to find information on this.
18 There's really a paucity of data out there looking at this
19 question.

20 There are almost no data on diseases other than
21 community-acquired pneumonia. So that's where I'll
22 concentrate the majority of my comments.

23 There are no reports on how patients do with
24 acute bacterial sinusitis when they harbor resistant versus
25 susceptible organisms.

1 There were few reports on patients with acute
2 bacterial exacerbations of chronic bronchitis that show no
3 increased failures in patients who harbor macrolide-
4 resistant organisms. However, this is very complicated by
5 the fact that the actual role of bacteria in acute
6 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis still remains
7 debatable, and even the impact of antimicrobial therapy
8 versus no therapy is still a subject of debate as we talked
9 about in November.

10 One study of group A beta-hemolytic
11 streptococcal pharyngitis showed lower bacterial
12 eradication rates with macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
13 *pneumoniae*, 60 percent with resistant organisms versus 80
14 with susceptible, but no difference in clinical failures,
15 with a 1.6 percent clinical failure rate in resistant
16 organisms and 1.5 percent in the susceptible. Again, very
17 complicated by the fact that it's unclear whether any
18 antibiotic alters the course of your sore throat in group A
19 strep pharyngitis. So these people might have gotten
20 better anyway even though the drugs didn't work very well
21 to eradicate the organisms. So the clinical outcome here
22 doesn't really help us very much in this particular type of
23 disease that has a very high spontaneous cure rate in any
24 case.

25 So there are case reports or case-controlled

1 reports on failures of patients treated with macrolides who
2 are infected with macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
3 *pneumoniae*.

4 This one study by Kays included 32-year-old man
5 who was receiving azithromycin and had a breakthrough
6 bacteremia.

7 The study by Kelley includes 4 patients out of
8 41 in their hospital who received macrolides prior to
9 coming into the hospital and then had breakthrough
10 bacteremias.

11 The study by Lonks that was published last year
12 in *Clinical Infectious Diseases* is a case-controlled study
13 that looks at 18 patients who received macrolides prior who
14 had macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. They had
15 a larger number of cases. I think it was 86 all told.

16 However, the problem here again gets to be that people who
17 get admitted to the hospital don't often get macrolides as
18 sole therapy. So trying to pick out people who got
19 macrolides who then failed is sometimes difficult even when
20 you find people who have macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
21 *pneumoniae* because they may be receiving concomitant
22 cephalosporins or other drugs that may affect the outcome.

23 However, on the other side of this equation,
24 there are case reports of successes of patients treated
25 with macrolides who are infected with macrolide-resistant

1 Streptococcus pneumoniae.

2 This study published a couple of years ago by
3 Moreno and colleagues showed that 4 of 6 patients who were
4 infected with macrolide-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae,
5 3 of whom were bacteremic, were cures.

6 A study by Vergis on IVA azithromycin compared
7 to cefuroxime plus erythromycin showed that 1 patient who
8 was infected with a macrolide-resistant organism with an
9 azithromycin MIC of 8 was a clinical cure.

10 And this study by Gotfried in the Journal of
11 Antimicrobial Chemotherapy showed a similar survival rate
12 in patients with macrolide-resistant Streptococcus
13 pneumoniae, of which there were 27 patients. 95 percent of
14 them were cured. The macrolide-susceptible Streptococcus
15 pneumoniae patients, of whom there were 41, 82 percent of
16 these were cured. However, the information on what drugs
17 these people received was not available in a large number
18 of those cases.

19 So there are challenges in interpreting this
20 data either way when looking at both the successes and the
21 failures of patients who have macrolide-resistant
22 Streptococcus pneumoniae infections. As you can see on
23 that previous slide, there are usually very small numbers
24 of cases. They're usually retrospective, uncontrolled, or
25 case-controlled data. When you look through some of these

1 cases, when the information is supplied, some of these
2 patients probably weren't appropriate for oral therapy in
3 any case. For instance, in the Kelley study of those 4
4 patients, one of them was a 75-year-old man with renal
5 failure and liver failure. That's probably not the kind of
6 person you would have put on oral macrolide as an
7 outpatient in any case.

8 The other thing that gets very complicating is,
9 can the natural history of the disease or other factors
10 explain these failures? We know from data from Robert
11 Austrian back in the 1960s from the University of
12 Pennsylvania that no drug has any effect on the course of
13 pneumococcal pneumonia in the first 5 days of treatment.
14 So if someone gets a drug and on day 2 they fail, is that
15 because they had such severe disease they were going to
16 fail any drug, or is it because that is a failure of that
17 particular antibiotic?

18 And it's also very complicated by the inherent
19 differences in patients harboring resistant organisms. So
20 when we compare patients who have macrolide-susceptible
21 organisms to macrolide resistance, there are inherent
22 differences, namely based on age and comorbidities, between
23 the patients who have those. So it's unusual to be able to
24 compare 22-year-old healthy people with macrolide-resistant
25 organisms versus 22-year-old people with macrolide-

1 susceptible organisms.

2 So what can these cases tell us? They tell us
3 that failures do occur. But the more relevant question
4 that remains unanswered is, are the failures more likely to
5 occur in patients who receive macrolides for macrolide-
6 resistant pneumococcal disease versus macrolide-susceptible
7 pneumococcal disease?

8 Well, why would anyone even suppose that
9 patients who have MRSP may still be clinical cures when
10 treated with macrolides? And there's some information out
11 there in the literature that tries to explain this.

12 The first is the concentrations in endothelial
13 lining fluid and white blood cells may exceed the serum
14 concentrations for macrolides. And at least for the mfeE
15 mutants, this may exceed the MIC of these organisms.
16 However, for the ermAM mutants this still may not be able
17 to exceed the MIC.

18 Also, the contribution of the host immune
19 system in younger patients with no comorbidities may help
20 them get better despite whatever antibiotic they have or
21 the resistance pattern of the drug.

22 According to some authors, the clinically
23 relevant breakpoints for macrolides may be higher than the
24 current NCCLS standards, as we already discussed.

25 Why would one expect clinical failures in

1 patients with macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
2 infections when treated with macrolides? Well, even though
3 those concentrations in the white blood cells and the
4 endothelial lining fluid are high, they still may not be
5 high enough for some of the isolates, especially the ermAM
6 mutants. The other question this doesn't answer is,
7 although this may be adequate for intracellular pathogens,
8 how does this impact on extracellular pathogens, of which
9 the pneumococcus is one?

10 Also, several reports show poor lung tissue
11 levels of azalides in health volunteers despite the high
12 endothelial lining fluid concentrations. Others would
13 argue that these are in healthy volunteers and once the
14 people are infected and the inflammatory component kicks
15 in, the white cells then mobilize into the lung and carry
16 this high level of drug with them. So the question remains
17 what's the important parameter to look at here. Is it lung
18 tissue levels? Is it white blood cell levels? Is it
19 endothelial lining fluid concentrations?

20 Some studies in immunocompromised animals show
21 failure of bacterial eradication with macrolide-resistant
22 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* organisms treated with macrolides.
23 However, other studies in immunocompetent animals show a
24 better eradication rate, although still lower than that
25 with macrolide-susceptible organisms.

1 And finally, the breakpoint for macrolides
2 based on pharmacodynamic parameters may actually be lower
3 than the current NCCLS standards based on some authors.

4 So finally, what do we have here in the end
5 result? Is this organism significant or not at this point
6 in time? And there are arguments on either side, and this
7 is why we'd like the committee's advice on this today.

8 On the pro side of saying yes, this organism is
9 of clinical significance at this time is the fact that the
10 rising MICs, even for the mefE mutants, are occurring at
11 this point in time in the U.S. Macrolides are commonly
12 used for community-acquired pneumonia, and macrolide-
13 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* may be resistant to
14 other drug classes as well. And there are case reports of
15 clinical failures in the literature with macrolide-
16 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

17 On the other side of the equation saying no,
18 this organism is not of clinical significance at this point
19 in time, is that the mefE mutants are the most prominent,
20 about two-thirds in the U.S. today, of all the macrolide-
21 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*s, and some authors would
22 argue that you can dose these drugs for cure based on the
23 increased concentrations in the endothelial lining fluid
24 and the white blood cells which exceed the MIC for some of
25 these mefE isolates.

1 Also, if we look at the Gay data, if we just
2 look at macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, only
3 15 percent of them are resistant to penicillin. So are
4 there alternative therapies available for most of the
5 MRSPs? If we look at it the other way of around, however,
6 most of the penicillin-resistant organisms are macrolide-
7 resistant.

8 And finally, there are no studies directly
9 evaluating the impact of macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
10 *pneumoniae* on outcome. However, can we reasonably expect
11 to ever get this data based on the fact that macrolides are
12 not used as sole therapy in severely ill patients, and in
13 most clinical settings, one doesn't get the sputum culture
14 or blood cultures on a young, healthy outpatient with no
15 comorbidities who may happen to then get community-acquired
16 pneumonia.

17 So in conclusion then, what we'd like to ask
18 you today is, does the current body of information on
19 macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* support
20 granting indications for any drug for this organism at this
21 point in time?

22 Also, should this vary depending upon the
23 indication based on the fact that most of the information
24 that we know is about community-acquired pneumonia? We
25 have very little on sinusitis at all. And there's the

1 question of what impact even of antibacterial therapy for
2 anything is in acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

3 Would granting claims for macrolide-resistant
4 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* at this time affect physicians'
5 prescribing patterns? So, in other words, if the FDA
6 approves a drug for macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus*
7 *pneumoniae*, will physicians then assume that this is
8 important and start changing their prescribing patterns?

9 Given that there may be other treatment options
10 for macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, is it
11 appropriate for physicians to be changing their prescribing
12 patterns at this point in time for macrolide-resistant
13 organisms?

14 And then given the overlap between penicillin-
15 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and macrolide-resistant
16 organisms, does granting an indication for penicillin-
17 resistant pneumococcus imply that the drug must be
18 effective for macrolide-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
19 as well? And this goes back to the question that I raised
20 earlier for vancomycin-resistant enterococcus, we don't
21 grant separate indications for all the other drugs to which
22 it is resistant, and one could make the same case for
23 methicillin-resistant *Staph. aureus*, that although we label
24 it as methicillin-resistant, that organism is also
25 resistant to a number of other drugs, but we don't grant

1 separate indications for each one of those.

2 So I'll stop at this point in time.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Powers.

4 Are there any questions? Yes.

5 DR. PATTERSON: When you're using the term
6 "PRSP," particularly with regard to calling it drug
7 resistant Strep. pneumo, are you referring to
8 nonsusceptible; i.e., MIC greater than .1 or fully --

9 DR. POWERS: No. Everything I said today I
10 used as MICs of 2 or above, given the fact that it doesn't
11 appear that people with intermediately susceptible Strep.
12 pneumo have any difference in outcome. So I confined it to
13 only the highly resistant ones.

14 DR. MAXWELL: Under the virulence, the studies
15 that showed the inverse relationship to invasive disease
16 with antimicrobial resistance, was it primarily in patients
17 with no comorbidities or was it across the board?

18 DR. POWERS: They don't actually comment on
19 whether they have comorbidities or not. Some of those are
20 in hospitalized patients as well.

21 There's a debate about that as well. Even
22 though you look at that, some people would claim that the
23 organisms which then mutate and become resistant are less
24 fit and are less virulent. However, when you look at the
25 people who actually get invasive disease, their mortality

1 is no different, and sometimes higher, if they have a
2 resistant isolate than if they have a susceptible.

3 So there are two ways of looking at that. Even
4 though it looks overall that it's less invasive, once you
5 get an invasive isolate with a resistant pneumococcus, it's
6 not like you're less likely to die.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bell.

8 DR. BELL: John, that was an excellent summary.

9 I also was interested in that statement you
10 made about that the drug-resistant infections were less
11 invasive. What I do know is that rates of drug resistance
12 are higher in respiratory isolates than in invasive
13 isolates. That's very clear.

14 Whether the converse can be said, I'm trying to
15 think about that. The invasive isolates resistance
16 patterns are determined in -- at least in the CDC study,
17 these are population-based active surveillance in large
18 populations. The studies of resistance in respiratory
19 isolates to my knowledge tend to be sentinel sites, not
20 population-based, sometimes research projects. And I just
21 wonder if we know enough to make the flat statement that
22 resistant isolates are less invasive.

23 DR. POWERS: Yes. I think the way to look at
24 this is there are two ways of looking at it. There's
25 looking at it from a population-based point of view. Those

1 studies are mostly from Spain where they take people that
2 had an invasive disease and they look back at their risk
3 factors. And then they say, in the people who had invasive
4 disease, they were less likely to have a resistant
5 pathogen, but in the individual patient, if you are
6 infected, if you have a blood culture positive, you're not
7 less likely to die just because the organism is resistant
8 versus susceptible.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross.

10 DR. CROSS: John, excellent presentation.

11 I have a technical question. What is
12 endothelial lining fluid and how is it obtained?

13 DR. POWERS: What they do is they obtain by
14 bronchoalveolar lavage. They actually go down there and
15 wash out the lungs and then back-calculate for the
16 dilutional factor of, I think it's, 100 ccs that they put
17 into the lung, and then also normalize that based on the
18 person's blood urea nitrogen concentration to come up with
19 this. So this is what's actually lining the lung. That
20 doesn't tell you what the concentration of the drug in the
21 actual lung tissue is. So it's sort of lining the alveoli,
22 but not in the spaces itself.

23 DR. CROSS: But it's not intravascular.

24 DR. POWERS: No.

25 DR. CROSS: I mean, the endothelium is on the

1 inside of the --

2 DR. POWERS: No, not at all. So you've got
3 really three things to look at here. You've got serum
4 concentrations of the drug. Four things. I'm sorry.
5 Serum concentrations of the drug, the actual tissue levels
6 of the drug, the white blood cell concentrations of the
7 drug, which may be very high compared to serum
8 concentrations depending upon which macrolide or azalide
9 you're looking at, and then the endothelial lining fluid
10 concentrations. Which of those is the most important in
11 determining outcome really remains to be seen.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, Dr. Brown.

13 DR. BROWN: I agree this was a wonderful
14 presentation. I was hoping, however, that it would be a
15 little more instructional than rhetorical. And I wonder if
16 you would answer your own question for us.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. POWERS: Okay. No, I won't answer them.
19 If I could, I wouldn't be asking it up here then.

20 DR. BROWN: I had several questions. I would
21 like you to answer. You must have some final opinion, and
22 I would like to hear what that is.

23 DR. POWERS: I never have opinions.

24 DR. BROWN: Secondly, I had a question about
25 the value that you attribute to the case-controlled and

1 single-case data that you reviewed for us.

2 And thirdly, on your last slide, would granting
3 claims for MRSP affect prescribing patterns, my question
4 is, is that the charge to the FDA? And I'm asking this as
5 a sincere historical question. My impression is that your
6 division is asked to make one single decision. For the
7 claims which the manufacturer wants to present, have they
8 made their case the drug is effective and safe, not whether
9 they're going to alter or try to control prescribing
10 patterns for physicians.

11 DR. POWERS: You're absolutely correct. That
12 is not our job. Our job is not to regulate the practice of
13 medicine. However, I think that's something important for
14 you on the committee as practitioners to consider when
15 you're thinking about this.

16 Mike Scheld asked me at this November workshop
17 about one of the ways we could determine how important an
18 organism was, of public health importance, was look at what
19 drugs physicians are using for those. I asked him the
20 question, isn't that kind of circular reasoning in that
21 once a drug gets approved, aren't physicians going to think
22 it's therefore an important organism and start changing
23 their prescribing patterns. Which is the one that really
24 drives what's going on? And I think that's an unclear
25 question.

1 You're absolutely right. It's not a question
2 for us to answer, but I still think it's one for you to
3 answer as clinicians. But you're right. The level of
4 evidence that we're looking at is does the drug work for
5 that particular type of organism in that particular type of
6 infection.

7 DR. LEGGETT: One final question. Dr. Rupp.

8 DR. RUPP: Kind of a follow-up to the question
9 that Dr. Patterson asked. With regard to macrolide
10 resistance, particularly in the case studies that you
11 looked at in the case-controlled trial, did they break it
12 down with regard to any level of in vitro susceptibility or
13 with regard to mechanisms of resistance, mef versus erm?

14 DR. POWERS: I'm sorry. As far as which
15 studies?

16 DR. RUPP: Any of the outcomes data.

17 DR. LEGGETT: The CID.

18 DR. POWERS: The case failures?

19 DR. RUPP: The case failures and the case --

20 DR. POWERS: Actually for macrolide resistance,
21 it's really not that helpful to break it down into
22 intermediate versus highly susceptible because almost all
23 of them fall into the highly susceptible. At least in the
24 U.S. today, only .5 percent of them are intermediately
25 susceptible to macrolides. So it's almost not worth

1 talking about. In fact, the difference was 25.7 versus
2 26.1 or something when you look at that. So for macrolide
3 resistance, unlike penicillin resistance where it's almost
4 split down the middle, it doesn't make a whole lot of
5 difference to split that up.

6 When you do look at the resistance, depending
7 upon where those cases come from, the majority of the U.S.
8 failures have mefE resistance patterns. Some of the ones
9 from Spain have ermAM resistance patterns. If I total up
10 all of the clinical failures, most of them are mefE,
11 though, because most of them come from the U.S. So I think
12 what you're going to see depends upon where you are since
13 two-thirds of the isolates in the U.S. right now,
14 regardless of whether you succeed or fail, are mefE
15 resistance mutants.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you, Dr. Powers.

17 I think we should move on now to the sponsor
18 presentation, and the introduction will be made by Dr.
19 Steve Caffè.

20 DR. CAFFÈ: Mr. Chairman, members of the
21 advisory committee, members of FDA, ladies and gentlemen,
22 good morning. My name is Steve Caffè and I'm from the U.S.
23 Regulatory Affairs Department at Aventis. It is my
24 pleasure to introduce the sponsor's presentation on Ketek,
25 generic name telithromycin.

1 Ketek is a ketolide antibiotic derived from the
2 macrolides.

3 The indications we are seeking are for the
4 treatment of community-acquired pneumonia, acute
5 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, and acute sinusitis.

6 As just Dr. Soreth just reviewed, Ketek was
7 presented to this committee in April 2001, which led to the
8 recommendation that additional safety and efficacy data
9 would be needed, including efficacy on resistant strains of
10 *S. pneumoniae* and safety in a greater number of patients,
11 particularly the elderly and those with comorbid
12 conditions.

13 In June 2001, an approvable letter was received
14 for Ketek for the treatment of CAP, AECB, and AS.

15 We are very pleased to be here today to share
16 with you the results of a large additional clinical program
17 which was successfully designed in collaboration with the
18 Division of Anti-Infectives and which has addressed all the
19 concerns that have been raised. As presented earlier also,
20 this program included pharmacokinetic studies in special
21 populations, additional efficacy trials in CAP and AECB and
22 a 24,000 patient safety study comparing telithromycin to
23 amoxicillin-clavulanic acid in a usual care setting. This
24 study, focusing on the detection of hepatic, cardiac, and
25 visual and vasculitic adverse events, showed that the

1 safety of telithromycin is comparable to that of
2 amoxicillin-clavulanic acid.

3 Ketek was approved in the European Union in
4 2001, and post-marketing data is available from the
5 countries where it has been launched, mostly coming from
6 France and Germany. As of December last year, more than
7 1.5 million exposures were seen, and these data, taken
8 together, show that all the issues have been addressed and
9 that the safety and efficacy of Ketek have now been
10 confirmed with this very large experience. The
11 presentation today will show that Ketek is an important new
12 treatment option for respiratory tract infections in the
13 community setting.

14 The presentation will go as follows.

15 Dr. Iannini, who was the principal investigator
16 for the large usual care study, will discuss the medical
17 need for a new anti-infective for the treatment of
18 respiratory tract infections.

19 Dr. Jenkins will review the microbiology of
20 telithromycin.

21 Dr. Leroy will present the clinical efficacy
22 data, including the additional data on resistant strains of
23 *S. pneumoniae*.

24 Dr. Bhargava will review the human pharmacology
25 of telithromycin with emphasis on special populations, as

1 per the FDA's request.

2 And Dr. Lagarenne will present the clinical
3 safety data to address the questions that have been raised
4 at the last Ketek advisory committee meeting.

5 Dr. Iannini will then return to conclude.

6 In addition, several experts are here with us
7 today who can assist the committee with questions and
8 deliberations. Their expertise covers all the areas to be
9 discussed. Full details of their titles and affiliations
10 have been provided to the committee.

11 I will now turn the podium over to Dr. Iannini.

12 DR. IANNINI: Well, good morning, ladies and
13 gentlemen.

14 I'll be presenting the medical need for a new
15 anti-infective agent for community-acquired respiratory
16 tract infections really from a clinician's point of view.

17 Clinicians want agents available that have a
18 targeted spectrum of activity against the most common
19 respiratory pathogens. These pathogens include common
20 bacteria, atypical organisms, and now strains that have
21 acquired antimicrobial resistance. And complete confidence
22 in the spectrum of activity is important because the vast
23 majority of ambulatory patients receive empiric therapy
24 without the benefit of microbiological guidance.

25 High potency against *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

1 therefore is very important. Rapid microbial killing is
2 also desirable, as are therapeutic choices that include
3 concentration-dependent killing agents which allow for
4 shorter durations of therapy.

5 Clinicians are concerned with the effects of
6 broader than necessary therapy on the development of
7 resistance in pathogens in other areas.

8 And safety is always a high priority for
9 clinicians, as is acceptable patient tolerance.

10 In selecting empiric therapy for community-
11 acquired pneumonia, the greatest concern is that the two
12 pathogens with the highest risk of mortality, *Streptococcus*
13 *pneumoniae* and *Legionella*, are reliably treated. The
14 increasing level of resistance of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
15 makes this an important issue.

16 Additionally, clinicians want reliable efficacy
17 in patients with risk factors such as clinically
18 unsuspected bacteremia, advanced age, and comorbid
19 conditions. Treating AECB also requires reliable clinical
20 efficacy, as failure of initial therapy may result in the
21 need for hospitalization.

22 The clinician's concern in selecting treatment
23 for patients with acute sinusitis is to ensure that the
24 organism associated with the highest frequency of serious
25 secondary complications, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, is well

1 covered.

2 Patient convenience and compliance are also
3 important for optimal outcomes and are more probable with a
4 short duration of therapy.

5 This diagram depicts the currently available
6 agents. As you can see, virtually all, telithromycin,
7 macrolides, amoxicillin-clavulanate, and the
8 fluoroquinolones, have appreciable activity against the
9 common pathogens, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *H. flu*, and
10 *Moraxella catarhalis*. Amoxicillin-clavulanic acid lacks
11 activity against the atypical and intracellular pathogens.

12 Telithromycin and the fluoroquinolones have activity
13 against erythromycin and penicillin-resistant strains of
14 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, while the macrolides have some
15 activity against penicillin-resistant strains of *Strep*.
16 *pneumo*, and amoxicillin-clavulanic acid has some activity
17 against strains that are resistant to the macrolides.

18 In terms of activity in other pathogens,
19 telithromycin and the macrolides have some modest activity
20 against non-respiratory Gram-negative rods, whereas there's
21 appreciable activity of amoxicillin-clavulanate and the
22 fluoroquinolones which does raise the concern of resistance
23 development in this group of pathogens by some clinicians.

24 Now, the current status of antimicrobial
25 resistance in *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is difficult to

1 determine and that's because survey data may overestimate
2 rates of resistance. What is consistent and clear,
3 however, is that there's a growing trend towards resistance
4 to penicillin-like drugs and the macrolides. Resistance
5 levels to fluoroquinolones are currently low overall but do
6 have an upward trend. And local outbreaks of
7 fluoroquinolone-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* have
8 occurred and may be associated with high local rates of
9 resistance. Resistance to multiple drugs is now reported
10 in approximately 10 percent of survey isolates. This trend
11 suggests the useful life of some older agents may be
12 diminishing.

13 What are the implications of increasing
14 resistance? The higher MICs of the more resistant isolates
15 of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* have resulted in the inability
16 of some currently available and commonly employed agents to
17 achieve drug concentrations or time above the MIC that are
18 predictive of optimal clinical outcomes. This is a
19 particular concern for isolates with MICs of 8 micrograms
20 per ml or greater to amoxicillin, 16 or greater for the
21 macrolides, and 4 or greater for fluoroquinolones. Reports
22 of clinical failures are being published and reported with
23 these commonly prescribed agents.

24 Despite the absence of controlled study data
25 linking microbial resistance to clinical failure,

1 clinicians are asking the question, do the available agents
2 meet all of our clinical needs? Treating patients with
3 respiratory tract infections with antimicrobial agents that
4 the pathogen is likely to be reported as resistant to is at
5 best uncomfortable for practitioners.

6 The clinical implications of resistance are
7 under considerable debate, as you've early this morning.
8 Some current publications suggest there is an increase in
9 mortality and an increase in the incidence of suppurative
10 complications such as empyema. When isolates of
11 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* exhibit high level penicillin
12 resistance. Controlled studies of outcomes in patients
13 receiving concordant versus discordant therapy for highly
14 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in community-acquired
15 pneumonia are sparse, and they're also limited by the
16 inclusion of small numbers of highly resistant strains. To
17 date they fail to show increased mortality related to
18 resistance to beta-lactams.

19 Other outcomes such as length of
20 hospitalization and secondary complications have not been
21 extensively studied.

22 Similarly with macrolides, recent papers show a
23 high likelihood of failure to prevent breakthrough
24 bacteremia when macrolide therapy is used to macrolide-
25 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* when it causes

1 community-acquired pneumonia even when the mechanism of
2 resistance is efflux, and many of these failures were
3 patients who were started on macrolides in the community
4 and then presented on day 3 to 5 with bacteremia.

5 Clinical failures with macrolides in non-
6 bacteremic cases have also been reported.

7 Fluoroquinolone failures in subjects infected
8 with strains that are either initially resistant or that
9 acquire resistance mutations during therapy have also been
10 reported. There is concern on the part of some clinicians
11 of an increasing incidence of resistance mutations in
12 isolates that are reported in the susceptible range because
13 additional mutations on therapy could increase the risk of
14 clinical failure. This concern is greater for the older,
15 pre-8-methoxy-fluoroquinolones.

16 Clinicians want to be able to choose agents
17 that have potent activity against the pathogens including
18 those that are resistant to current drugs. They want rapid
19 bactericidal agents and they want activity at the site
20 they're treating and not elsewhere. They want reliable
21 therapy for unsuspected bacteremia in the ambulatory
22 setting. They want to be able to prescribe therapy that is
23 most likely to be the greatest potential benefit to their
24 patients. All of these factors create the need for a new
25 antimicrobial agent for respiratory tract infections.

1 I'd like now to introduce Dr. Stephen Jenkins
2 who will discuss the microbiological aspects of
3 telithromycin.

4 DR. JENKINS: Good morning, ladies and
5 gentlemen.

6 I'll be spending a few minutes today discussing
7 several of the salient features of the microbiology of
8 telithromycin. First I'd like to briefly describe the
9 issues that I'll be discussing over the next approximate 10
10 minutes.

11 Telithromycin is the first of the new ketolide
12 class of antibacterial agents. It's differentiated from
13 the macrolides, from which it was actually derived, based
14 on its dual binding mechanism. This enhanced binding to
15 the bacterial ribosome has endowed the compound with a very
16 focused spectrum of activity that encompasses all of the
17 common community-acquired respiratory tract pathogens and
18 does so without disrupting, to any significant degree, the
19 usual enteric or anaerobic gastrointestinal flora.

20 Specifically, the drug demonstrates very good
21 activity against *Haemophilus influenzae*, irrespective of
22 beta-lactamase production; *Moraxella catarhalis*,
23 irrespective of beta-lactamase production; methicillin-
24 susceptible strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*; *Streptococcus*
25 *pyogenes*; and the atypical and intracellular pathogens,

1 including chlamydoiphila, or as we used to say, Chlamydia
2 pneumoniae, Mycoplasma pneumoniae and Legionella
3 pneumophila.

4 Telithromycin is especially active against
5 strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae, including the
6 increasingly common macrolide-, penicillin-, and multi-
7 drug-resistant strains, and unlike the macrolides
8 demonstrates rapid, concentration-dependent bactericidal
9 activity.

10 First, I will address the novel mechanism of
11 action of this compound that clearly differentiates it from
12 the macrolides. Telithromycin inhibits protein synthesis
13 by binding to two specific sites on the bacterial ribosome,
14 thereby interfering with elongation of the nascent
15 polypeptide chains. Like all MLS class antibiotics, it
16 interacts with domain V on the 23S ribosomal RNA at
17 position A2058. But unlike the macrolides or clindamycin,
18 it also binds strongly to domain II at position A752.

19 As a function of this dual binding,
20 telithromycin is active against the vast majority of
21 macrolide-resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae.
22 In fact, in the ongoing U.S. PROTEKT surveillance study,
23 the MIC99 was 1 microgram per ml against macrolide-
24 resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae. This means
25 that less than 1 in 100 clinical isolates exceed the

1 proposed susceptibility testing breakpoint for macrolide-
2 resistant pneumococci.

3 On this slide, we've attempted to depict the
4 novel binding of telithromycin diagrammatically. If the
5 position A2058 is blocked either by methylation or is
6 changed due to a mutation, it renders the macrolides and
7 clindamycin, in effect, inactive against strains of
8 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. By comparison with
9 telithromycin, because it has a binding site both at A2058
10 and at A752, methylation at that site or mutation at that
11 site does not render the compound inactive, and in fact the
12 drug remains active against these strains.

13 On this next slide, the current United States
14 antimicrobial resistance data from the PROTEKT program are
15 depicted geographically. PROTEKT is a very well-controlled
16 surveillance program with both national and international
17 arms. It identifies at the molecular level the genes that
18 are responsible for antimicrobial resistance among strains
19 of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. High-level penicillin
20 resistance is now demonstrable in every part of the United
21 States, as is macrolide resistance, the orange bars. And
22 although somewhat variable geographically, approximately 10
23 percent of all strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in the
24 United States are now multiply drug-resistant, defined as
25 resistance to penicillin, the macrolides, the

1 tetracyclines, and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole.

2 On this slide, the overall current antibiotic
3 resistance rates for very well characterized strains of
4 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* are presented. Among over 10,000
5 isolates that were recovered in the United States in the
6 2000-2001 respiratory tract season and tested in the
7 central laboratory, approximately a quarter were fully
8 resistant to penicillin with MICs greater than or equal to
9 2 micrograms per ml. Of real concern, approximately one-
10 third were cross-resistant to all of the macrolide class
11 antimicrobial agents, 13 percent were resistant to
12 clindamycin, 31 percent to trimethoprim-sulfa, and 22
13 percent to the tetracyclines, all compounds frequently used
14 for treatment of respiratory tract infections in the
15 outpatient setting.

16 Now, although admittedly higher than the rates
17 that are observed among the isolates that were recovered
18 during the past 5-plus years in the clinical trials
19 performed by Aventis, if you take a look at the 3,700 blood
20 culture isolates recovered in 2000-2001 in this
21 surveillance program, 21 percent of those blood culture
22 isolates were fully resistant to penicillin and 25 percent
23 were fully resistant to the macrolides. This is consistent
24 with the susceptibility results observed in the overall
25 PROTEKT program.

1 Although still relatively low at 0.9 percent,
2 resistance to the fluoroquinolones was observed in more
3 than 80 isolates in this study, including 14 recovered from
4 blood cultures. And telithromycin was active against every
5 one of those isolates.

6 On this next slide, the in vitro activity of
7 telithromycin against the common bacterial pathogens
8 associated with community-acquired respiratory tract
9 infection are presented. The compound is clearly highly
10 active against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* with an MIC50 of
11 only 0.015 micrograms per ml -- this is the concentration
12 that would be expected to inhibit at least half of all
13 clinical strains -- and an MIC90 of 0.5 micrograms per ml.

14 Telithromycin also has very good activity
15 against *Haemophilus influenzae*, irrespective of beta-
16 lactamase production; *Moraxella catarhalis*, again
17 irrespective of beta-lactamase production; *Staphylococcus*
18 *aureus* for methicillin-susceptible strains. Telithromycin
19 has very limited activity against methicillin-resistant
20 strains of *Staph. aureus*. And finally, *Streptococcus*
21 *pyogenes*, an organism that we see not infrequently in acute
22 bacterial sinusitis, likewise the compound demonstrates
23 excellent activity.

24 For *Haemophilus influenzae*, another important
25 point to raise is the fact that this compound does

1 demonstrate concentration-dependent bactericidal activity
2 unlike the macrolides such as azithromycin that demonstrate
3 time-dependent bactericidal activity. In addition, as will
4 be discussed by Dr. Bhargava in his presentation, the
5 levels of telithromycin that are demonstrable in the
6 epithelial lining fluid of subjects with respiratory tract
7 infections, approximately 15 micrograms per ml, 2 to 3
8 hours after a standard 800 milligram dose, significantly
9 exceed the MIC50 of 1 microgram per ml and the MIC90 of 2
10 micrograms per ml for *Haemophilus influenzae*. And
11 likewise, the drug is significantly concentrated by the
12 alveolar macrophages that are recruited to the site of the
13 infection, with levels exceeding 300 micrograms per ml 10
14 to 12 hours after standard dosing.

15 As demonstrated on this slide, telithromycin
16 also exhibits excellent activity against the atypical and
17 the intracellular pathogens that are typically refractory
18 to the beta-lactams in vitro and is particularly strong
19 against strains of *Legionella pneumophila*. In addition,
20 the MIC90 and the MCC90, which is the minimum chlamydicidal
21 concentration, are identical for *Chlamydia pneumoniae*
22 at 0.25 micrograms per ml.

23 Without dwelling on the actual MICs in any
24 great detail, as is presented on this slide, telithromycin
25 maintains its activity against macrolide-resistant strains

1 of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, right here, whether it be due
2 to methylation of the ribosome, the ermB strains, or
3 efflux, the mefA strains. It is also active against
4 strains that harbor both mechanisms of resistance,
5 methylation and efflux. The compound is also active
6 against essentially all penicillin-resistant pneumococci,
7 fluoroquinolone-resistant pneumococci, and multi-drug-
8 resistant pneumococci.

9 The distribution of MICs, as depicted on this
10 slide, clearly shows that telithromycin retains activity
11 against macrolide-resistant pneumococci, with MICs
12 typically ranging from less than .015 micrograms per ml up
13 to around 1 microgram per ml. By comparison, the MICs for
14 all of the macrolides has shifted far to the right, with
15 MICs frequently greater than 16 micrograms per ml. In
16 fact, in this program when they went back and retested
17 these isolates with MICs greater than 16, the majority of
18 them actually had MICs in the range of 256 micrograms per
19 ml, clearly far higher than the achievable levels for these
20 compounds.

21 Importantly, approximately 59 percent of the
22 isolates that were resistant due to the efflux mechanism
23 were, in fact, highly resistant with MICs of 16 micrograms
24 per ml or greater, and 69 percent of all of the blood
25 culture isolates in this program that were resistant

1 because of efflux likewise had MICs of greater than 16
2 micrograms per ml, levels clearly non-achievable with the
3 macrolides.

4 Similarly, unlike the Gay study in Atlanta
5 where 15 percent of so of the macrolide-resistant strains
6 were penicillin-resistant, 67 percent of the macrolide-
7 resistant strains due to efflux in the PROTEKT program were
8 also resistant to penicillin.

9 The bactericidal activity of telithromycin,
10 even against strains of pneumococci that are resistant to
11 the macrolides because of efflux or methylation of the
12 ribosome, is demonstrated on this slide. Although strain-
13 to-strain differences were sometimes seen, bactericidal
14 activity was almost uniformly observed.

15 Finally, as described on this slide,
16 telithromycin has been shown to have a low propensity to
17 select for antibiotic-resistant mutants. In vitro
18 telithromycin fails to induce MLSB resistance amongst the
19 common respiratory tract pathogens, and in serial passage
20 experiments has been shown to be less likely to select
21 antibiotic-resistant mutants of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
22 than other MLS class compounds.

23 Telithromycin also demonstrated a lower
24 propensity to select for mutants resistant to itself
25 amongst the normal oropharyngeal flora, the viridans group

1 streptococci, than was clarithromycin in a controlled
2 clinical trial. This is important since it's been shown
3 that the resistance genes in *Streptococcus pneumoniae* have
4 actually been picked up, including the mosaic penicillin
5 resistance genes, through the process of transformation
6 from these oropharyngeal viridans group streptococci.

7 In summary, telithromycin is the first of the
8 new ketolide class of antibiotics.

9 Unlike the macrolides or clindamycin, it binds
10 tightly to two different sites on the 23S ribosomal RNA.

11 It has a very focused spectrum of activity
12 against the community-acquired respiratory tract pathogens
13 and, unlike compounds such as the fluoroquinolones, does
14 not significantly alter the normal Gram-negative or
15 anaerobic gastrointestinal flora.

16 Telithromycin appears to select for resistant
17 mutants at a very low frequency, has done so in animal
18 models and in controlled clinical trial situations.

19 And finally, telithromycin is especially active
20 against *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, the most common cause of
21 infection in all of the indications being requested
22 regardless of the organism's susceptibility or resistance
23 to other antimicrobial agents.

24 Thank you for your attention, and I'd like to
25 now turn the podium over to Dr. Leroy for his presentation

1 on the clinical efficacy of the compound.

2 DR. LEROY: Good morning. We will now review
3 the clinical efficacy data.

4 14 clinical efficacy studies were performed
5 with telithromycin in three indications: community-
6 acquired pneumonia with a duration of treatment of 7 to 10
7 days except in a recent study where a 5-day treatment
8 duration was investigated, acute exacerbation of chronic
9 bronchitis with a treatment duration of 5 days, and acute
10 sinusitis with a treatment duration of 5 or 10 days.

11 Elements of the study design were standardized
12 across all indications in all studies, and the test of cure
13 was performed between day 17 and day 21 at the same time
14 after the study start in all groups. And this approach is
15 very stringent since it allows the capture of early
16 relapses in the test of cure, which is the main analysis.
17 And this approach is also recommended by the FDA.

18 In studies with 5-day treatment duration of
19 telithromycin, a placebo period of 5 days was added in
20 order to maintain the blind.

21 In western countries, four double-blind
22 comparative studies were performed in the indication of
23 pneumonia, with a total of 1,583 subjects treated, 881
24 subjects treated with telithromycin 800 milligrams once
25 daily for 5 to 10 days. Comparators included amoxicillin

1 high doses of 1 gram given three times daily for 10 days,
2 clarithromycin 500 milligrams given twice daily for 10 days
3 in two studies, and trovafloxacin 200 milligrams given once
4 daily for 7 to 10 days.

5 In addition, 1,408 subjects were treated in
6 four non-comparative studies, three of these referred as to
7 enriched studies since the inclusion criteria were modified
8 in order to increase the number of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
9 at inclusion and in order to increase the number of strains
10 resistant to the macrolides or to penicillin G.

11 Data will also be presented on resistant *S.*
12 *pneumoniae* from two studies from Japan, with a treatment
13 duration of 7 days and a dosage of 800 or 600 milligrams
14 once daily. And these include one dose comparison study
15 and one comparative study versus levofloxacin given for 7
16 days.

17 In total, more than 2,500 subjects were treated
18 with telithromycin in pneumonia in phase III studies, and
19 we will see later that the clinical experience with strains
20 of *S. pneumoniae* resistant to the macrolides has almost
21 doubled to a total of 50 strains in this presentation.

22 On this slide, the bars represent the cure
23 rates with telithromycin in blue and the comparators in
24 gray, and at the bottom of the bars are the study numbers
25 and the comparator used. At the top of the bars are the

1 cure rates and the 95 percent of the difference in cure
2 rates between the two treatment groups.

3 The per-protocol clinical population was the
4 population used for the primary analysis and will be used
5 throughout the presentation. And results obtained in the
6 modified intent-to-treat analysis, which excluded subjects
7 with a clear misdiagnosis, were always consistent with the
8 per-protocol data and are displayed in the briefing
9 document.

10 Cure rates obtained with telithromycin showed
11 that telithromycin was equivalent to high-dose amoxicillin
12 and to clarithromycin in two studies, with telithromycin
13 cure rates ranging between 88 and 95 percent, and a lower
14 bound of the 95 percent confidence interval well within
15 plan limits. Equivalence was also shown in the modified
16 intent-to-treat analysis with a stringent delta of 10
17 percent.

18 Of note, in a recent study 4003, equivalence
19 was also demonstrated between telithromycin given for 5
20 days and clarithromycin given for 10 days.

21 Study 3009 with trovafloxacin was stopped
22 before the planned sample size was reached when the FDA
23 restricted the use of trovafloxacin, but these results show
24 an efficacy rate of 90 percent of telithromycin and also
25 supports the efficacy of this drug in this indication.

1 In the telithromycin group, the clinical cure
2 rate by pathogens for the targeted organism observed in our
3 patients varied between 88 and 95 percent, with the highest
4 cure rates observed for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.
5 Excellent efficacy was also shown for *Haemophilus*
6 *influenzae* in this indication, and this was based on a
7 large number of patients, over 200 patients.

8 For atypical pneumonia, stringent serologic
9 criteria were used and no common pathogens were to be
10 present in order for the patient to qualify for this
11 diagnosis. The cure rates were over 90 percent for all
12 atypical pathogens, and interestingly 13 subjects were
13 diagnosed with *Legionella* infections for which early
14 effective treatment is needed to avoid severe
15 complications, and all those 13 subjects were cured.

16 On the next two slides, I'd like to show you
17 the efficacy against the two main pathogens of the
18 indication, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Haemophilus*
19 *influenzae*, according to telithromycin MIC.

20 Let's begin first with *Streptococcus*
21 *pneumoniae*, the most important organism to consider in this
22 indication. What we can see, as already stated by Dr.
23 Jenkins, is that telithromycin is highly effective with
24 outstanding in vitro activity against the strains of *S.*
25 *pneumoniae* since the majority is below 0.016 microgram per

1 ml, and for the strains with an MIC over 0.25 microgram per
2 ml, the clinical efficacy was excellent.

3 Now, when we look at Haemophilus influenzae,
4 the key point I'd like to make here is that high bacterial
5 eradication and clinical efficacy was observed up to an MIC
6 of 8 microgram per ml.

7 Let us now examine the outcome in patients with
8 resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae treated with
9 telithromycin, and the results obtained in western
10 countries and in Japan are presented on this slide.

11 We can see here that the efficacy rates are
12 high both for penicillin-resistant strains and macrolide-
13 resistant strains, over 85 percent, and the number of
14 strains isolated in this program is high, with macrolide-
15 resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae with 50
16 isolates. With these 50 strains, this enables us now to
17 evaluate the efficacy of telithromycin according to the
18 genotype of resistance, and the main point here is that the
19 efficacy appears similar in patients with an ermB, that is
20 to say, MLSB mechanism of resistance, or with mefA strains,
21 that is to say, efflux mechanism of resistance.

22 And of note, most of the strains with an MLSB
23 mechanism of resistance displayed a very high level of
24 resistance to erythromycin, as expected, with MIC to
25 erythromycin greater or equal to 32 micrograms per ml and

1 telithromycin was very effective against those strains.

2 As said earlier by Dr. Iannini, one critical
3 attribute of an antibiotic to be used in the community
4 setting in patients with pneumonia is the activity in
5 subjects with pneumococcal bacteremia. And the numbers
6 obtained in this clinical development program are now very
7 substantial given that these were outpatients treated with
8 an antibiotic given orally. Telithromycin was shown to be
9 highly effective in the 82 subjects microbiologically
10 evaluable, exhibiting an efficacy rate of 90 percent. And
11 if we look at the subset of patients with resistant
12 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, five out of seven strains
13 resistant to penicillin G were cured, and 8 of the 10
14 subjects with *Streptococcus pneumoniae* resistant to the
15 macrolides were cured.

16 It should be noted that among the two failures
17 that are displayed in this row, they are the same patients.

18 One patient did have eradication of *S. pneumoniae*
19 resistant to penicillin G and erythromycin A with sterile
20 blood culture and clear clinical improvement, but this
21 subject was classified as a failure because of a secondary
22 infection due to *Staphylococcus aureus*.

23 In addition, 4 other subjects had a sputum
24 positive with macrolide-resistant strains of *S. pneumoniae*
25 and a Binax antigen soluble urinary test for *S. pneumoniae*

1 positive. And all those 4 subjects were cured. This is
2 important because for some authors it has been considered
3 as a surrogate of a systemic infection in subjects with a
4 negative blood culture.

5 Given the expected low rates of resolutions and
6 the risk of complications and even death in patients with
7 untreated pneumococcal bacteremia, these results clearly
8 strengthen the proof of efficacy of telithromycin against
9 strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* resistant to the
10 macrolides.

11 What is important to consider in the outpatient
12 setting is the population of subjects with underlying
13 diseases or criteria of severity which are more prone to
14 develop severe complications. And telithromycin was shown
15 to be highly effective in the elderly in subjects with
16 pneumococcal bacteremia and in subjects with a Fine score
17 greater or equal to 3. This is based now on a substantial
18 number of subjects when we pooled all the data from the
19 pneumonia studies.

20 In summary, telithromycin given 800 milligrams
21 once daily for 7 to 10 days was highly effective in
22 community-acquired pneumonia. High cure rates were
23 obtained for the key pathogens isolated in outpatients,
24 both common pathogens, including also ERSP and PRSP, and
25 atypicals including *Legionella pneumophila*. And efficacy

1 was also shown in the most vulnerable patients, that is to
2 say, elderly and patients with pneumococcal bacteremia.

3 I will now present the results obtained in the
4 acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Three
5 randomized, double-blind, controlled comparative studies
6 were performed, including over 1,200 subjects treated, 612
7 treated with telithromycin 800 milligrams given once daily
8 for 5 days. And the comparators were amoxicillin-
9 clavulanic acid 500 milligrams given three times daily for
10 10 days, cefuroxime axetil 500 milligrams given twice daily
11 for 10 days, and clarithromycin 500 milligrams given also
12 twice daily for 10 days.

13 Patients enrolled in this study had a history
14 of chronic bronchitis as per IDSA guideline definitions,
15 and in study 3003 versus amoxicillin-clavulanic acid, all
16 subjects were to have a documented bronchial obstruction at
17 entry.

18 In addition, patients were enrolled with at
19 least two or three criteria of exacerbation which are the
20 most established Anthoniesen criteria used to identify
21 patients who benefit from antibiotic treatments.

22 In the per-protocol clinical population, the
23 clinical cure rate after the short 5-day treatment with
24 telithromycin was equivalent to the longer 10-day treatment
25 with the comparators used: amoxicillin-clavulanic acid,

1 cefuroxime axetil, or clarithromycin, all given for 10 days
2 two to three times daily. Noninferiority was also
3 demonstrated with a delta of 10 percent in all those three
4 studies in the modified intent-to-treat analysis, which is
5 also displayed in the briefing document.

6 In this indication in which the outcome is
7 highly related to the underlying condition, the cure rate
8 for the key pathogens ranged from 73 to 93 percent for
9 clarithromycin and 79 to 85 percent for the comparator
10 groups. For telithromycin, the cure rates were slightly
11 better for *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Moraxella*
12 *cattarhalis*, but also telithromycin exhibited a 90 percent
13 cure rate in patients diagnosed with *Chlamydia pneumophila*
14 infections which seems to play a role in the progression of
15 the obstruction in this indication.

16 We've also verified that telithromycin was
17 effective in the outpatients most likely to develop
18 complications in this indication and cure rates were around
19 80 percent and similar to the active comparators in elderly
20 in subjects with morbidity risk factors and in subjects
21 with a significant bronchial obstruction.

22 To summarize, telithromycin 800 milligrams once
23 daily for 5 days is effective in the treatment of acute
24 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis in patients requiring
25 antibiotic treatment, that is to say, patients with two

1 Anthoniesen criteria of exacerbation and with a spectrum
2 targeted to common respiratory pathogens, including also
3 *Chlamydia pneumoniae*. Efficacy was demonstrated also in
4 the outpatients most likely to develop complication, in
5 particular the elderly and patients with a significant
6 bronchial obstruction.

7 Let us now turn to the efficacy data obtained
8 in acute sinusitis. Three randomized, double-blind studies
9 were performed to support this claim, comparing
10 telithromycin 5 days with telithromycin 10 days, each given
11 800 milligrams once daily, and this study was performed in
12 patients with total opacity or air fluid level in their
13 sinus x-ray and all subjects had a sinus puncture for
14 bacterial documentation at entry. 5 and 10 days
15 telithromycin with 10 days treatment with amoxicillin-
16 clavulanic acid given 500 milligrams three times daily for
17 10 days, and 5 days telithromycin with cefuroxime axetil
18 200 milligrams given twice daily for 10 days. And this
19 study also included bacterial documentation at entry in
20 outpatients.

21 In the comparative studies, equivalence was
22 demonstrated between telithromycin given for 5 days and the
23 two standard treatments in this indication, amoxicillin-
24 clavulanic acid and cefuroxime axetil, each given for 10
25 days. And cure rates after the 5- or the 10-day

1 telithromycin evaluated in two studies were also shown to
2 be equivalent.

3 Clinical cure rates for all targeted pathogens
4 were high and comparable for the 5-day treatment, 10-day
5 treatment with telithromycin, with rates over 85 percent
6 for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, and
7 *Moraxella catarrhalis*, as well as *Staphylococcus aureus*, in
8 fact, frequently isolated in this indication.

9 Looking now at the experience obtained with
10 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* resistant strains in the sinusitis
11 trial, the first point I would like to make is that the
12 macrolide-resistant strains were at a higher rate, above 30
13 percent, in the sinusitis clinical trial in the U.S.
14 centers.

15 And I will focus first on the population of
16 patients pooled from the 5- and 10-day treatment duration
17 treated with erythromycin, which are displayed on the right
18 of the table. 11 out of 13 strains penicillin-resistant
19 were cured and 18 out of 21 cases with strains resistant to
20 the macrolides were cured. Effectiveness was also shown in
21 the 5-day group with rates over 85 percent in patients with
22 macrolide-resistant strains.

23 Looking now at key subgroups in this
24 indication, we note that in subjects with 7 days of
25 symptoms or more or in subjects with a pathogen isolated at

1 entry, the efficacy of telithromycin was above 80 percent,
2 and for subjects with signs of severe illness at entry or
3 total opacity on their sinus x-ray at entry, the efficacy
4 is also above 80 percent. And in all the subgroups,
5 telithromycin had comparable efficacy versus the comparator
6 treatments.

7 To summarize, telithromycin 800 milligrams once
8 daily for 5 days is effective in the treatment of acute
9 sinusitis and comparable to widely used standard
10 comparators in this indication. Telithromycin also proved
11 to be highly effective against the four main pathogens
12 encountered in this indication, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*,
13 *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, and
14 *Staphylococcus aureus*, but also emerging strains of
15 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

16 In conclusion, telithromycin was consistently
17 shown to be effective in 14 clinical efficacy studies in
18 treatment of three respiratory tract indications: in acute
19 exacerbation or acute sinusitis with a treatment duration
20 of 5 days, which was equivalent to a 10-day treatment
21 regimen of a standard antibiotic given two to three times
22 daily, and will favor a better compliance; in community-
23 acquired pneumonia with a treatment regimen of 7 to 10
24 days. And a large experience has been obtained in patients
25 most likely to develop complications in all three

1 indications.

2 Finally, as mentioned earlier, one of the main
3 differentiating features of telithromycin is its very
4 focused, targeted spectrum to respiratory tract pathogens,
5 and high efficacy was demonstrated against both common and
6 atypical pathogens in this indication, as well as against
7 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* resistant to penicillin G or to
8 the macrolides.

9 I would like to thank you for your attention,
10 and I will now turn it over to Dr. Bhargava who will
11 present the key clinical pharmacology results obtained with
12 telithromycin.

13 DR. BHARGAVA: Good morning. Today I'm pleased
14 to present the clinical pharmacology characteristics of
15 telithromycin which primarily address two key
16 pharmacokinetic issues raised by the FDA: first, the
17 variability in the pharmacokinetics of telithromycin,
18 specifically in the multiple-impaired population, and
19 second the drug-drug interaction potential of this drug.

20 To address these topics, we have extensively
21 examined the pharmacokinetics of telithromycin, and I will
22 cover three important aspects.

23 First, I will present the key plasma and tissue
24 pharmacokinetic characteristics of telithromycin supporting
25 the once-a-day dose regimen and high and sustained tissue

1 levels for the duration of the dosing interval.

2 Second, I will present the multiple elimination
3 pathways of telithromycin which limits the increase of its
4 exposure when elimination pathways are blocked.

5 And third, we will look at the drug interaction
6 potential of telithromycin to impact levels of other drugs
7 that are metabolized by the CYP3A4 pathway. Data will
8 support that this effect is similar to that observed with
9 widely used drugs such as clarithromycin.

10 The pharmacokinetic data shown on this slide
11 has been confirmed in several other studies. In summary, a
12 few important points about the plasma pharmacokinetics.
13 Absorption is rapid, as shown by the short Tmax. Maximum
14 plasma concentration of over 2 micrograms per ml are
15 achieved. Steady state was rapidly achieved after the
16 second or third dose with a terminal half-life of 7 to 10
17 hours.

18 Next, let's look at the tissue concentrations
19 of telithromycin after a 800-milligram once daily dose to
20 steady state. We see that in both tissues, the epithelial
21 lining fluid as an example of extracellular tissue and
22 alveolar macrophage for intracellular tissue,
23 concentrations are rapidly achieved and maintained for 24
24 hours, the dosing interval. Note that levels in epithelial
25 lining fluid, as high as 14.9 micrograms per ml were

1 achieved. Levels in the tissues are well above the
2 targeted MICs.

3 There are multiple pathways of telithromycin
4 elimination. As mentioned before by Dr. Jenkins, there is
5 structural similarity of telithromycin to macrolides. I
6 will present data to show that the disposition and exposure
7 profile of telithromycin is similar to that seen with
8 macrolides such as clarithromycin. The disposition profile
9 shows that the absorption is good, over 90 percent, after
10 oral absorption. 33 percent undergoes first-pass
11 metabolism, resulting in an absolute bioavailability of
12 about 60 percent.

13 Once in the systemic circulation, it has
14 several routes of elimination. It can be excreted as
15 unchanged drug in the feces with the biliary excretion or
16 as unchanged drug in urine with a renal excretion, and it
17 is further metabolized into several metabolites. Total
18 metabolism is about 70 percent.

19 Three important points about the metabolism of
20 telithromycin. One, about a third of the dose is mediated
21 by non-cytochrome P450 which which are rarely associated
22 with clinically relevant drug interactions. Another third
23 is mediated by the CYP P450 isozyme. Data will shown that
24 due to the limited involvement of the CYP3A4, the potential
25 for increased exposure in situations when this pathway is

1 blocked is minimal. In addition, the well-known
2 polymorphic isozyme 2D6 is not involved in the metabolism
3 of telithromycin.

4 In collaboration with the FDA, we examined the
5 exposure of telithromycin under conditions of impairment.
6 The hepatic and renal study looked at the effect of mild,
7 moderate, and severe impairment on telithromycin exposure
8 compared with a healthy controlled population. The effects
9 of 3A4 impairment were examined using a crossover design
10 where telithromycin levels were measured in healthy
11 subjects when they were either receiving or not receiving
12 the potent 3A4 inhibitor ketoconazole.

13 Additionally, we stressed the system and looked
14 at telithromycin exposure when both the metabolic and renal
15 pathways were impaired. We did this by administering
16 telithromycin to subjects who were greater than 60 years of
17 age with renal impaired function and to whom we also
18 administered ketoconazole to block their CYP3A4 pathway. A
19 clarithromycin arm was also used in this study to compare
20 the exposure seen with telithromycin in this population.

21 Let's examine the results from each of these
22 studies.

23 First, the hepatic impairment study. The data
24 in the mild, moderate, and severe groups were not different
25 and hence are presented as combined data. In all stages of

1 renal impairment, there were no changes seen in either Cmax
2 or AUC. Please note the increase in renal clearance for
3 subjects with hepatic impairment compared to the sex- and
4 age-matched healthy controls. These results indicate that
5 renal elimination is a compensatory pathway in situations
6 where the liver is impaired. These findings for
7 telithromycin are similar to what has been well documented
8 for clarithromycin.

9 Let us now look at the data related to renal
10 impairment. The study compared a control group of subjects
11 with greater than 80 mls per minute to subjects with
12 different degrees of renal impairment, mild, moderate, and
13 severe. The mild and moderate groups showed small
14 increases in Cmax and AUC, and in the severe renal group,
15 the increase was limited to 1.5-fold and 2-fold in Cmax and
16 AUC, respectively.

17 Here we see the effects of blocking the CYP3A4
18 pathway by the administration of ketoconazole. We see that
19 with a strong inhibitor, there is a 1.5-fold change in Cmax
20 and about a 2-fold change in AUC. With other inhibitors
21 such as itraconazole, a lesser interaction was observed,
22 and with grapefruit juice no interaction was observed.

23 At the request of the agency, we looked at the
24 additive effect on exposure when both the renal as well as
25 the metabolic pathways were impaired. In these patients

1 with multiple impairment, the Cmax and AUC seen here are
2 only modestly above those seen previously when only the
3 CYP3A4 pathway alone was blocked. Thus, the added effect
4 of renal impairment on top of the 3A4 pathway being
5 impaired is minimal.

6 While the intent of the study was to recruit
7 individuals whose creatinine clearance was between 30 and
8 80, we had two individuals in the telithromycin group who
9 had creatinine clearance less than 30 mls per minute. Data
10 for both these individuals is shown here, and higher
11 exposures are seen as compared to those with creatinine
12 clearance greater than 30 mls per minute. We will put
13 these levels into perspective in a few moments.

14 As mentioned previously, a clarithromycin arm
15 was used in this study to look at the exposure of this drug
16 in a similar population. The Cmax and AUC of
17 clarithromycin are shown here. Let's put these exposures
18 seen for both drugs in the multiple impaired population in
19 context.

20 These are the exposure data for telithromycin
21 and clarithromycin that we have just seen in the multiple
22 impaired population. Cmax data are shown on the left panel
23 and AUC on the right panel. We now add the comparative
24 healthy population for these two drugs. The healthy
25 population for telithromycin is from an Aventis study, and

1 the healthy population for clarithromycin is from the
2 literature. We can see that the increase in Cmax and AUC
3 for telithromycin is comparable to that seen for
4 clarithromycin in this population. These data demonstrate
5 that in this population, where multiple pathways are
6 blocked, the increase in exposure of telithromycin is
7 limited and comparable to that observed with
8 clarithromycin.

9 In addition, the electrocardiograms obtained in
10 this study were analyzed for prolongation of the QT
11 interval using well-defined outlier criteria. That is, QT
12 corrected outlier criteria of QTc, that is, QT corrected
13 for heart rate which is greater than 450 milliseconds for
14 males and greater than 470 milliseconds for females or a
15 change of greater than 60 milliseconds measured at multiple
16 time points throughout the dosing interval following drug
17 ingestion. These outlier criteria were not met by any
18 subject in the telithromycin treated group during the
19 entire dosing interval.

20 So let's summarize the data that we have just
21 seen.

22 The data shown here are the fold increase in
23 telithromycin exposure in special populations when compared
24 to healthy controlled data. All data shown here are at the
25 800 milligram dose under steady state conditions. Two

1 important points from this slide.

2 First, we see that under various conditions of
3 impairment, hepatic impairment, renal impairment with mild,
4 moderate, or severe, CYP3A4 inhibition with a potent
5 inhibitor ketoconazole and milder with itraconazole, and
6 including in the multiple impaired population when
7 creatinine clearance is greater than 30 mls per minute, the
8 telithromycin levels, as measured by Cmax and AUC, show no
9 significant increase in exposure. The only exception is
10 the situation with multiple impairment where creatinine
11 clearance is less than 30 mls per minute. A dose
12 adjustment is recommended in this population.

13 Second, in studies where we had a control
14 population as part of the same study, the variability
15 estimates are shown. We see that the variability is
16 limited and that the upper end is well defined.

17 In the last few slides, we have looked at the
18 effect of impairment on telithromycin levels. We now
19 change gears and look at the potential of telithromycin to
20 impact the levels of drugs that are metabolized by the 3A4
21 route.

22 Simvastatin is a drug with high first pass
23 effect and low bioavailability. Due to this, it is known
24 to interact with several inhibitors of the CYP3A4 isozyme.

25 When telithromycin and simvastatin are given together, we

1 see that there is an increase in both the levels of
2 simvastatin and simvastatin acid.

3 To put this level of interaction in context, we
4 see the effect of several other CYP3A4 inhibitors on the
5 levels of simvastatin. We see that the interaction with
6 clarithromycin is similar to that seen with telithromycin.

7 And a larger interaction on simvastatin is seen with
8 grapefruit juice and itraconazole.

9 Telithromycin is administered once a day, and
10 knowing the kinetics of CYP3A4 inhibition, we conducted a
11 study to evaluate the telithromycin-simvastatin interaction
12 when the drugs are administered together or administered
13 separately. The data showed that we see a more than 50
14 percent reduction in the level of interaction for both
15 simvastatin and simvastatin acid under these dosing
16 conditions.

17 Before we move on, I'd like to point out that
18 as mentioned in the sponsor's briefing book, data analysis
19 for the clarithromycin-simvastatin interaction shown on the
20 previous slide and the telithromycin-simvastatin
21 interaction shown on this slide have been recently
22 completed and submitted to the agency.

23 As stated before, simvastatin is sensitive to
24 the inhibition of 3A4. Two other 3A4 substrates were also
25 investigated, midazolam and cisapride. Comparison of

1 interaction between telithromycin and clarithromycin on
2 these 3A4 substrates are shown here. We see that the level
3 of interaction for telithromycin is similar to that
4 observed for clarithromycin for both of these 3A4
5 substrates. Thus, the CYP3A4 inhibition potential of
6 telithromycin is similar to or less than that observed with
7 clarithromycin.

8 In summary, telithromycin pharmacokinetics have
9 been extensively investigated under stressed conditions.
10 Its pharmacokinetics are reproducible and variability is
11 limited.

12 Telithromycin rapidly achieved plasma and
13 respiratory tissue concentrations above the MICs of the
14 relevant pathogens.

15 Telithromycin has multiple pathways of
16 elimination and its metabolism by the CYP3A4 isozyme is
17 limited. It is also metabolized by non-CYP3A4 P450
18 pathways and these properties limit its potential for
19 increased exposure when multiple pathways are blocked. The
20 potential for telithromycin to increase the exposure of
21 other drugs that are metabolized by the CYP3A4 pathway is
22 comparable to clarithromycin and significantly less than
23 potent inhibitors such as ketoconazole.

24 In addition, telithromycin is dosed once daily
25 and for a limited duration in patients with respiratory

1 tract infections, further lessening the potential for drug
2 interactions.

3 I thank you for your attention and would like
4 to ask Dr. Lagarenne to present the safety data on
5 telithromycin.

6 DR. LAGARENNE: Thank you and good morning.

7 Today I'm pleased to present our extensive
8 safety experience with telithromycin with data available
9 from three key sources.

10 Phase III studies enrolled nearly 4,500
11 telithromycin-treated subjects, with nearly 3,000 of these
12 in controlled clinical trials.

13 Study 3014, our large usual care study,
14 enrolled more than 24,000 patients, including more than
15 12,000 subjects treated with telithromycin, making this the
16 largest randomized comparative clinical trial ever
17 performed for an anti-infective agent. This unique study,
18 designed in collaboration with the FDA to address concerns
19 raised at the last advisory committee, utilized a variety
20 of methods to increase exposure in more diverse risk
21 populations and to enhance safety monitoring.

22 And finally, telithromycin has been approved
23 and marketed in Europe and other countries for over 15
24 months, providing more than 1.5 million exposures to help
25 us confirm the overall safety profile of telithromycin.

1 Phase III studies provided an initial
2 assessment of the overall safety profile of telithromycin,
3 and I will focus on the controlled clinical trials.

4 This slide displays the most frequent adverse
5 events reported in phase III controlled clinical trials
6 irrespective of investigator causality. The pooled
7 comparators in these studies included penicillins, beta-
8 lactams, macrolide, and quinolone antibiotics. The
9 frequency of subjects with adverse events was balanced
10 between treatment groups, with the most common adverse
11 events reported in both treatment groups being
12 gastrointestinal in nature.

13 In controlled phase III studies, adverse events
14 leading to discontinuation of study treatment, serious
15 adverse events, serious adverse events considered possibly
16 related to study drug and deaths were all uncommon and
17 balanced between the treatment groups.

18 The most common events leading to drug
19 discontinuation were gastrointestinal in nature. Most of
20 the serious events -- as you can see here, there are very
21 few that were considered treatment related -- were
22 infectious or respiratory events related to underlying
23 illnesses rather than to the study drug, and none of the
24 deaths in these studies were considered related to study
25 drug by the investigator.

1 Blurred vision was an uncommon event of note
2 that occurred more frequently in the telithromycin-treated
3 subjects in phase III studies. However, the incidence was
4 very low, occurring in 0.6 percent of telithromycin-treated
5 subjects. Further, this event was generally mild, of
6 limited duration, fully reversible, and with no sequelae.
7 There were no serious reports and only one subject in
8 controlled trials required discontinuation due to this
9 event.

10 This visual effect was further characterized in
11 two phase I studies and potential mechanisms were also
12 investigated. Healthy volunteers were administered
13 supratherapeutic doses of up to 2,400 milligrams and a
14 number of ophthalmic examinations were performed. Blurred
15 vision was most frequently described as a delay in focusing
16 from near to far vision and occurred almost exclusively in
17 subjects under the age of 50. Onset was generally within a
18 few hours of dosing which corresponds to the Tmax observed
19 in the clinical pharmacology studies, with rapid and full
20 recovery noted within 2 to 3 hours. Although described as
21 blurred vision, actual decreases in visual acuity were not
22 noted. More importantly, thorough evaluation ruled out
23 etiologies associated with potential irreversible vision
24 loss such as angle closure-glaucoma and retinopathy.
25 Altogether these findings suggest a mechanism consistent

1 with a slight delay in focusing.

2 Phase III studies also included detailed
3 cardiac evaluation designed to determine the relevance of
4 data obtained from preclinical studies revealing activity
5 at the IKr channel comparable to those observed with
6 currently marketed macrolide antibiotics. ECGs were
7 performed pretherapy and on therapy in nearly 2,500
8 subjects. These ECGs revealed a minimal mean change of 1.5
9 milliseconds in QTc, that is, the QT corrected according to
10 Bazett's formula for heart rate, with no differences noted
11 in the rare QTc outliers such as on-therapy increases in
12 QTc greater than 30 or 60 milliseconds or QTc's over 500
13 milliseconds, and this was versus both macrolide and non-
14 macrolide comparators.

15 We know that noncardiac drugs with QT effects
16 of concern, that this effect is generally a concentration-
17 dependent effect. So we have performed an assessment of
18 drug concentration and QT interval in subjects from the
19 phase III studies.

20 As can be seen here, plasma drug levels were
21 drawn 2 to 3 hours after drug administration and matched
22 with QTc intervals that were obtained within an hour of the
23 plasma sample. More than 1,500 matched data points were
24 analyzed over a wide variety of concentrations. A linear
25 best fit concentration versus QTc relationship revealed a

1 shallow slope of 0.88 milliseconds per microgram per
2 milliliter. But more importantly, a very low correlation
3 is manifested by the minute r squared value of .0025 which,
4 translated in laymen's terms, essentially means that telic
5 concentrations explained less than 3 one-thousandths of the
6 QTc interval variability observed in these subjects.

7 Additionally, as noted by the data highlighted
8 in the rectangle and in this box here on this slide, this
9 observation is supported by the absence of any meaningful
10 QTc increases in those patients with the highest plasma
11 concentrations. For instance, we see here no QTc over 450
12 for men or 470 milliseconds for females.

13 In addition to the visual and cardiac
14 evaluations, detailed hepatic evaluations were also
15 included in the phase III studies. As seen here, ALT
16 elevations greater than 3 times upper limit of normal were
17 similar between treatment groups, as was the overall
18 proportion of subjects experiencing hepatic events.

19 As noticed in the briefing document from the
20 FDA and Aventis, our previous NDA submission reported a
21 single case of clinical hepatitis. The subject in question
22 had a preexisting, ill-defined baseline hepatic abnormality
23 as evidenced by ALT values approximately 2 times the upper
24 limit of normal. Plus, he had baseline eosinophilia,
25 consistent with his underlying asthma condition. Four days

1 after completing a 10-day course of therapy for pneumonia,
2 the patient experienced a gastroenteritis-like illness
3 shared by several other family members. Six days following
4 this, symptomatic transaminase elevations without
5 hyperbilirubinemia were noted.

6 A liver biopsy during this episode has been
7 reviewed by our pathology expert, Dr. Rubin, who is here
8 today and who would like to review these slides later, if
9 possible, during the Q&A. His review demonstrated focal
10 accumulation of macrophages with moderate liver cell
11 dropout. Eosinophils observed on biopsy were entirely
12 consistent with the background eosinophilia due to asthma.

13 The patient recovered within 6 weeks with no
14 further intervention.

15 Nine months later and with no further exposure
16 to telithromycin, the patient experienced an asymptomatic
17 increase in transaminase levels. A second liver biopsy
18 exhibited chronic active lymphoplasmacytic infiltrate, some
19 fibrosis and nodule formation suggesting early cirrhosis,
20 consistent with progression of autoimmune hepatitis.

21 In view of the preexisting baseline ALT
22 elevations noted before the first episode and in view of
23 the second biopsy findings with the additional presence of
24 positive autoantibody noted during that second episode, the
25 initial biopsy retrospectively is consistent with an early

1 autoimmune hepatitis following a pattern of exacerbations
2 and remissions.

3 Following the second episode, the patient has
4 been followed closely with regular lab monitoring every 6
5 months for the past 4 years. ALT elevations have remained
6 similar to his baseline values of approximately 2 times the
7 upper limit of normal and the patient has been
8 asymptomatic.

9 This case has been extensively reviewed and
10 discussed with our hepatic expert consultants who are also
11 here available today to discuss the case further if needed.

12 However, as far as we are aware, there are no published
13 case reports and no drugs known to induce an indolent,
14 chronic hepatic injury following a single short course of
15 therapy. Given these facts, a telithromycin-related
16 etiology for this patient's underlying hepatic disorder
17 appears highly unlikely. Nevertheless, we have conducted
18 an extensive assessment of clinical hepatic events in our
19 large usual care study and we have closely evaluated all
20 post-marketing reports of hepatic events, as will be
21 described shortly.

22 I will now focus on study 3014, our large
23 comparative clinical endpoint study performed in a usual
24 care setting and designed in collaboration with the FDA.

25 Permit me to outline the key features of this

1 trial which was designed specifically to address the
2 concerns raised at the previous advisory committee by
3 capturing major clinical outcomes in a usual care setting.

4 Study 3014 was a randomized, open-label comparative study.

5 More than 24,000 subjects were enrolled and treated with
6 either telithromycin or amoxicillin-clavulanic acid.

7 Several approaches were undertaken to enrich the population
8 with potentially at-risk individuals and thereby enhance
9 safety signal detection.

10 First, the study was performed with minimal
11 exclusion criteria to simulate real-world experience.
12 Specifically, we enrolled large numbers of patients who
13 exhibited relevant comorbidities and who were taking a
14 variety of concomitant medications.

15 Second, in response to the FDA's
16 recommendations, we increased the treatment duration for
17 acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis from the 5-day
18 course used in the phase III trials to 7- to 10-day course
19 used in this study.

20 Third, enrollment targeted older subjects, and
21 46 percent of subjects in this study were age 50 or older.

22 And lastly, 40 percent of the subjects in this
23 study had either community-acquired pneumonia or acute
24 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis as opposed to the
25 sinusitis indication.

1 Safety data collection was designed to capture
2 prespecified adverse events of special interest, or AESIs,
3 in the usual care setting. These AESIs consisted of
4 cardiac, hepatic, visual, and vasculitic events. Office
5 visits were planned at the pretherapy visit, that is, day
6 1, and at a post-therapy visit between days 17 and 22.
7 Contact at a third late post-therapy visit either by phone
8 or office visit was planned for days 30 to 35. However,
9 it's once again important to note that all subjects with
10 adverse events of special interest or serious adverse
11 events were asked to return to the office for this late
12 post-therapy assessment.

13 Additionally, it's also important to note that
14 hepatic lab testing was systematically obtained at pre-
15 therapy and the post-therapy visit. The investigators were
16 instructed to review and report all adverse events
17 occurring during the 35-day window of observation, focusing
18 particularly on identifying all AESIs.

19 The four AESIs are defined on this slide.
20 Hepatic AESIs included all reports of hepatitis, jaundice,
21 or any worsening of a preexisting hepatic condition, but in
22 addition, all cases of ALT greater than or equal to 3 times
23 the upper limit of normal were systematically designated as
24 AESIs whether symptomatic or not.

25 Cardiac AESIs included torsades de pointes or

1 other ventricular arrhythmias, syncope which was defined as
2 a complete loss of consciousness, cardiac arrest, and all
3 unwitnessed or unexplained deaths. Additionally any death
4 occurring during the period of observation, that is,
5 through day 35, was designed as a cardiac AESI.

6 Visual AESIs included all cases of blurred
7 vision and associated complaints.

8 And lastly, vasculitic AESIs included purpura
9 or other clinical signs of vasculitis.

10 Additionally, any other events so designated by
11 the investigator were considered AESIs.

12 These definitions were intentionally defined
13 very broadly to cast a wide net and screen for all
14 potential clinical endpoint cases.

15 All adverse events -- that's not just AESIs,
16 but rather all adverse events -- and all lab values were
17 reviewed daily by the sponsor and the CRO to ensure
18 complete identification, collection, and follow-up of all
19 AESIs.

20 All AESIs were then investigated using detailed
21 questionnaires designed to maximize and standardize the
22 available information for each AESI. The questionnaire
23 included such items as symptoms, diagnostic workup,
24 information that might exclude other causes for the event,
25 and details on the temporal relationship of the event to

1 study drug administration.

2 In addition, hepatic lab tests were
3 systematically performed at the pre-therapy and post-
4 therapy visits to ensure the capture of all potential
5 hepatic endpoint cases. For all ALT levels greater than or
6 equal to 3 times or more of the upper limit of normal, a
7 specific algorithm was followed by obtaining an additional
8 standardized lab evaluation which included total and direct
9 bilirubin, serum transaminases, alkaline phosphatase,
10 complete blood count with differential, prothrombin time,
11 and hepatitis serologies. Any additional labs or
12 diagnostic evaluations were to be obtained and reported per
13 investigator clinical discretion.

14 Each AESI was to be followed to clinical
15 resolution.

16 It is important to note that AESIs are not
17 study endpoints in this study but instead represent
18 potential endpoints. Rather, the blinded, independent
19 expert clinical event committees, or CECs, were provided
20 complete information packages for all AESIs as described
21 above. These packages were then reviewed and adjudicated
22 by the CEC to identify predefined clinical safety
23 endpoints. Additional information was provided as
24 requested by the CEC. The study endpoints will be
25 presented shortly.

1 Follow-up was actively pursued in all subjects
2 enrolled in this study. Only 2 telithromycin-treated
3 subjects and 1 AMC subject were treated but had no post-
4 baseline assessment. Thus, virtually all of the treated
5 population had an assessment after starting study drug and
6 constitute the safety-evaluable population.

7 99.5 percent of telithromycin subjects and 99.2
8 percent of AMC subjects had detailed adverse event
9 information available on day 28 or later, that is, detailed
10 AE status information. We obtained vital status, that is,
11 additional information or other information whether the
12 subject was alive or dead, in an additional 0.5 percent of
13 subjects, resulting in an overall 99.8 percent out of these
14 24,000 subjects with follow-up information obtained at day
15 28 or later.

16 I will now review the study results.

17 The adverse event profile, including total
18 subjects with adverse events, discontinuations due to
19 adverse events, and serious adverse events, were similar
20 and balanced between treatment groups. As noted in the
21 phase III studies, gastrointestinal events were again the
22 most commonly reported events in both treatment groups.

23 Discontinuation rates were low and comparable
24 between treatment groups. As in phase III, the most common
25 events leading to discontinuation were gastrointestinal in

1 nature.

2 Serious adverse events were also uncommon,
3 occurring in approximately 1 percent of subjects, and again
4 as noted in phase III, these serious events were primarily
5 unrelated and due to underlying conditions.

6 As noted on this slide, the size of study 3014
7 allowed us to assess safety in significant numbers of
8 subjects exhibiting comorbid conditions and taking a
9 variety of concomitant medications of interest such as
10 those metabolized by the cytochrome P450 system. The
11 overall frequency of adverse events in these subgroups was
12 balanced between treatment groups. Of particular note,
13 1,420 telithromycin-treated subjects were also taking HMG
14 CoA reductase inhibitors metabolized by the CYP3A4 pathway,
15 that is, simvastatin, atorvastatin, or lovastatin.
16 However, no reports of rhabdomyolysis or significant
17 myopathy were seen in any of these subjects.

18 I will now discuss the key analyses for this
19 study.

20 Analysis of the hepatic AESIs revealed that
21 they were uncommon and balanced between treatment groups
22 occurring in approximately 1 percent of subjects. Most of
23 these represented asymptomatic ALT elevations noted during
24 the routine lab monitoring rather than clinically manifest
25 illnesses. With the exception of 1 AMC subject who refused

1 to give any further clinical information to the
2 investigator, all hepatic AESIs were followed to clinical
3 and/or lab resolution. There were no reports of chronic or
4 immune-mediated hepatic injury, and most importantly, there
5 were no occurrences of drug-related hepatic failure, liver
6 transplant, or death from primary hepatic causes in either
7 treatment group in this study.

8 The predefined clinical hepatic endpoint in
9 this study was possibly drug-related clinically significant
10 hepatic injury. Predefined guidance for the adjudication
11 of the hepatic endpoints included the presence of clinical
12 signs or symptoms, a meaningful increase in ALT of at least
13 3 times the upper limit of normal, the exclusion of other
14 common causes such as cholelithiasis or viral hepatitis,
15 and the new onset of symptoms at day 5 or later so as to
16 differentiate drug-related symptoms from those associated
17 with the underlying infection. However, it's important to
18 note that all final endpoint determinations were ultimately
19 made according to the blinded CEC's expert clinical
20 judgment and discretion.

21 Positively adjudicated endpoints, as can be
22 seen here, were observed in 3 telithromycin and 2 AMC
23 subjects with considerable overlap of the 95 percent
24 confidence intervals. Of note, the five endpoints events
25 were mild or moderate in intensity, and recovery was

1 documented in all cases but the 1 AMC subject who
2 previously was mentioned and refused follow-up.

3 One endpoint subject had a liver biopsy
4 performed during the study. This case has been reported in
5 the FDA's and the sponsor's briefing documents and is
6 discussed here. This telithromycin-treated subject with
7 documented cholelithiasis demonstrated elevations in ALT,
8 alkaline phosphatase, and bilirubin on day 23 following a
9 10-day treatment for pneumonia. There was no eosinophilia
10 noted. Due to the cholestatic presentation and increasing
11 alkaline phosphatase levels, the subject had an abdominal
12 ultrasound performed on day 30 revealing cholelithiasis and
13 thickening of the wall of the gallbladder. On day 36, the
14 patient underwent laparoscopic cholecystectomy.
15 Gallbladder pathology was consistent with cholelithiasis
16 and cholecystitis, and simultaneous liver biopsy supported
17 this diagnosis with cholestasis, mild fibrosis, minimal
18 inflammation, and no eosinophils noted. The patient fully
19 recovered.

20 As mentioned previously, one of the main aims
21 of the study was the detection of clinically evident drug-
22 related hepatic adverse events. A review of hepatic lab
23 measurements, performed primarily as part of our thorough
24 case ascertainment in this study, is presented here,
25 focusing on criteria that have been proposed to attempt to

1 predict untoward hepatic-related clinical outcomes.

2 This slide presents the frequency of noteworthy
3 hepatic lab values for subjects with both normal and
4 abnormal values at baseline. ALT elevations greater than
5 or equal to 3 times the upper limit of normal were
6 comparable and balanced between treatment groups, occurring
7 in approximately 1 percent of subjects. The incidence of
8 ALT elevations greater than 8 times the upper limit of
9 normal, or approximately 250 units per liter, was uncommon
10 but tended to be numerically higher in the telithromycin
11 group. These events were predominantly asymptomatic lab
12 abnormalities of a moderate level, in the range of 300 to
13 500 units per liter, that were reversible.

14 Recently greater emphasis has been placed on
15 assessing combined elevations of ALT and bilirubin. Here
16 we see the combined elevations of ALT greater than or equal
17 to 3 times the upper limit of normal with a bilirubin
18 greater than or equal to 1.5 times the upper limit of
19 normal were also uncommon but, on the other hand, tended to
20 be more frequent in the AMC group.

21 And lastly, 1 patient in the AMC group
22 exhibited a pattern of elevated ALT with clinical jaundice,
23 that is, a bilirubin greater than or equal to 3 milligrams
24 per deciliter, and I believe this patient's bilirubin was
25 close to the 5.1 or 5.2 level and with no elevation in

1 alkaline phosphatase. And this was also considered a
2 clinical endpoint.

3 This sort of value here is considered the most,
4 perhaps, interesting of these lab analytes because
5 according to the famous or infamous Hy's Rule, patients who
6 exhibit these kinds of findings have a greater tendency to
7 have significant sequelae to their hepatic event. However,
8 it should be noted that all of these patients recovered and
9 there were no similar cases of hepatocellular jaundice seen
10 with telithromycin.

11 Overall, when looking at these different
12 analyses, it's important to remember that the sensitivity,
13 specificity, and predictive value of these have not been
14 firmly established and remain largely unknown.

15 I would now like to focus on the second AESI,
16 cardiac events. The focus of this investigation was
17 clinical cardiac events reflecting possible ventricular
18 arrhythmic events. ECGs were obtained only as needed
19 according to the investigator's clinical judgment. Cardiac
20 AESIs were uncommon and balanced between treatment groups,
21 occurring in 0.3 percent of subjects in both treatment
22 groups. As mentioned previously, all deaths occurring up
23 to day 35 were considered cardiac AESIs. These deaths were
24 also similar and balanced between treatment groups, and
25 none of these deaths were considered treatment-related as

1 assessed by the investigator.

2 The cardiac CEC also performed a blinded review
3 of all deaths to determine those that were presumed
4 arrhythmic in origin. Please note that all cases
5 identified in the telithromycin group occurred 7 days or
6 later after study treatment, thereby mitigating against any
7 causal relationship.

8 This slide presents the cardiac AESIs noted for
9 the large number of subjects enrolled in study 3014 with
10 important baseline cardiac risk factors. Enrollment of
11 these at-risk subjects and more importantly the proportion
12 of these subjects experiencing cardiac AESIs was balanced
13 between treatment groups. I think these numbers are also a
14 little bit unprecedented in terms of phase III studies in
15 terms of just the numbers of patients that you see here in
16 these groups.

17 The cardiac endpoint in study 3014 was any
18 event likely to represent malignant ventricular arrhythmia
19 and that had a reasonable temporal relationship to study
20 drug administration. No cardiac endpoint was identified
21 for telithromycin. A single cardiac endpoint, sudden death
22 in a subject treated with amoxicillin-clavulanic acid, was
23 identified by the CEC. Thus, the CEC identified no
24 increased risk for malignant ventricular arrhythmic events
25 for telithromycin in this study.

1 Next I would like to focus on the third AESI in
2 this study, visual events. The visual endpoint was drug-
3 related blurred vision. Positively adjudicated endpoints
4 were identified in 0.6 percent of telithromycin subjects
5 and 0.4 percent of AMC subjects. Overall, the
6 characteristics of this event were similar to those seen in
7 phase I and phase III, with the reported median onset
8 within 1 hour after dosing, with a median duration of 2
9 hours, and the majority of cases were of mild to moderate
10 intensity with infrequent severe blurred vision reported in
11 only .04 percent of telithromycin-treated subjects.

12 Discontinuation of therapy due to blurred
13 vision was uncommon, noted in 0.2 percent of telithromycin
14 subjects, and some impact on activity occurred in
15 approximately 0.3 percent of teli subjects, most frequently
16 described as difficulty reading.

17 It should be noted that no telithromycin
18 subject with blurred vision reported any accidental injury
19 and, moreover, that all of these cases were fully
20 reversible.

21 Finally, before moving to the next slide, I
22 would like to mention that for the fourth AESI, vasculitic
23 events, only four combined AESIs were identified in the
24 entire study with three reported for telithromycin and one
25 for AMC. However, there were no positively adjudicated

1 endpoints of drug-related vasculitis in either treatment
2 group.

3 I would now like to address the extensive post-
4 marketing experience that we have accumulated with
5 telithromycin thus far. These data help us confirm product
6 safety in a real-world setting and also to assess the
7 clinical relevance of any unanswered safety concerns
8 remaining from earlier experience.

9 Telithromycin is marketed in many countries,
10 including Germany, France, Belgium, Italy, Spain, Mexico,
11 and Brazil, and over 1.5 million courses of therapy have
12 been administered since marketing began in October of 2001
13 with France and Germany accounting for nearly 1 million
14 exposures. It should be noted that both of these countries
15 have well developed and sophisticated post-marketing safety
16 surveillance and reporting systems.

17 Of note, our marketing data indicates that
18 approximately 10 percent of prescriptions represent re-
19 exposure, which adds a useful new dimension for safety
20 assessment that's generally absent from phase III studies.

21 In addition, Aventis has intensively followed up adverse
22 event reports and has utilized standardized questionnaires
23 to guide follow-up on reports of adverse events of special
24 interest. To date, the post-marketing safety profile of
25 telithromycin confirms the safety profile seen in clinical

1 trials, with no new or unexpected safety signals
2 identified.

3 This post-marketing review that I will present
4 includes updated data through the end of December 2002. As
5 seen in the clinical trials, the most commonly reported
6 adverse events were gastrointestinal in nature, with
7 dizziness, headache, and blurred vision also noted.
8 Therefore, I will focus the post-marketing review on the
9 visual, cardiac, and hepatic AESIs discussed in detail in
10 study 3014.

11 The majority of visual events seen in post-
12 marketing reports are similar in character to those
13 identified in the clinical trials. As in clinical trials,
14 most commonly reported events remain blurred vision,
15 abnormal focusing, and visual abnormality. 78 percent of
16 these events occurred in patients less than 50 years of
17 age, again consistent with an effect on focusing. The
18 visual events are generally of limited duration, with full
19 recovery noted.

20 While specifically noted in the FDA briefing
21 package, although isolated reports of "loss of vision" have
22 been received, in each instance where follow-up has been
23 completed -- and this represents actually the majority of
24 these reports -- they have, in fact, revealed varying
25 degrees of blurred vision and not true vision loss.

1 Most importantly, no evidence of sequelae was
2 noted in any case report, and to date we have received no
3 reports of accidental injury in patients either with or
4 without blurred vision after more than 1.5 million
5 exposures for telithromycin.

6 With respect to cardiac events, post-marketing
7 findings are again consistent with the experience in the
8 clinical trials setting. There have been no reports of
9 sudden or unexplained deaths and no confirmed cases of
10 torsades de pointes. Two questionable reports have been
11 received.

12 The first case reported as a torsades de
13 pointes was a report demonstrating fatal ventricular
14 fibrillation but with a QT interval noted to be normal less
15 than 30 minutes prior to the fatal arrhythmia. Polymorphic
16 ventricular tachycardia characteristic of torsades was not
17 identified upon expert review of this case. Moreover, this
18 subject had multiple risk factors for sudden death and
19 began having syncopal episodes 3 days prior to
20 administration of telithromycin. For these reasons, we do
21 not believe that this case represents either torsades de
22 pointes or a drug-related event.

23 For the second report, a complete and thorough
24 follow-up investigation failed to identify an actual
25 patient or event. The original reporter did not treat the

1 patient for the event but initially reported a specific
2 physician and hospital where the event allegedly occurred.

3 However, the specified physician was contacted at the
4 hospital and denied any knowledge of such patient, and
5 following an extensive search of the hospital emergency and
6 cardiac units, including all possible related services on
7 or around the specified dates, he in fact determined that
8 no patient had been treated for the same or similar
9 diagnosis.

10 Additionally, it's interesting to note that
11 there have been no other reports of any ventricular
12 arrhythmias from post-marketing surveillance. Thus, we
13 believe that the available post-marketing data in over 1.5
14 million patients exposed worldwide support no increase for
15 cardiac risk associated with telithromycin therapy.

16 With respect to post-marketing hepatic adverse
17 events, reports were uncommon, with 64 events reported in
18 28 patients. No reports of drug-related hepatocellular
19 jaundice have been received. There have been four reports
20 of cholestatic jaundice received. However, one of these
21 patients had a well-documented acute mononucleosis, and all
22 of these patients recovered fully.

23 There have also been no reports of chronic or
24 immune-mediated hepatic injury received from the post-
25 marketing experience.

1 Additionally, there have been no reports of
2 drug-related hepatic failure, liver transplant or death.
3 We have received recently a single report of a fatal acute
4 hepatitis A with hepatic failure in an elderly gentleman
5 with a documented hard nodular liver and who has undergone
6 expert review with our consultants. This report is not
7 considered drug-related by either our experts or the
8 reporting physician.

9 This 75-year-old patient experienced serum
10 transaminase and bilirubin increases and marginal alkaline
11 phosphatase elevation 1 day after completing a 5-day course
12 of telithromycin for a febrile illness diagnosed as acute
13 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. The patient also had
14 received doses in excess of 4 grams per day of
15 acetaminophen for 4 to 5 days prior to the event. One day
16 after admission, the patient underwent emergency laparotomy
17 due to worsening clinical status presumed secondary to
18 acute cholecystitis, as suggested by the physical
19 examination and abdominal ultrasound, but this was not
20 confirmed on surgery. However, during the laparotomy, a
21 hard nodular liver was noted, strongly suggestive of
22 significant preexisting chronic hepatic disorder. Liver
23 biopsy was not performed due to bleeding complications
24 during the surgery.

25 Lab evaluation, which had been initiated on

1 admission and returned 1 day following the surgery,
2 revealed documented acute hepatitis A with unequivocal high
3 elevated IgM antibody and additional documentation of a
4 recent acute Q fever. The patient experienced post-
5 surgical complications, including disseminated
6 intravascular coagulation and multi-organ failure and died
7 on day 11.

8 This patient's clinical course is consistent
9 with an underlying chronic hepatic disorder as evidenced by
10 the hard nodular liver noted at surgery with superimposed
11 acute hepatitis A, a well-documented cause of acute liver
12 failure.

13 Additionally, we have reviewed this case in the
14 context of FDA Freedom of Information post-marketing
15 surveillance data and determined that the occurrence of one
16 such case in over 1.5 million exposures in an infectious
17 disease population is consistent with the background rate
18 noted with other marketed antibiotics.

19 In summary, extensive experience with
20 telithromycin in diverse populations and high risk
21 subgroups has demonstrated the safety of telithromycin.
22 This experience includes more than 16,000 subjects treated
23 with telithromycin in phase III clinical trials and more
24 than 1.5 million exposures in the post-marketing setting.

25 Overall, telithromycin has displayed a safety

1 profile comparable to marketed antibiotics. It is well
2 tolerated with the most commonly reported adverse events in
3 the gastrointestinal system and with low rates of
4 discontinuation of therapy.

5 Blurred vision was uncommon, generally mild to
6 moderate in intensity, of limited duration. The mechanism
7 appears consistent with a delay in focusing as supported by
8 the age distribution of the event and the symptom
9 description. Importantly, detailed ophthalmic examinations
10 in phase I have excluded potentially serious or
11 irreversible etiologies, and both clinical trial and post-
12 marketing reports have revealed no sequelae or associated
13 injuries.

14 An extensive cardiac evaluation has also been
15 performed with telithromycin. No increase in ventricular
16 arrhythmic events or cardiac deaths was noted in the phase
17 III studies or the 24,000-subject usual care study 3014.
18 Notably, these combined studies enrolled significant
19 numbers of older subjects, subjects with significant
20 cardiovascular disease, and subjects taking a variety of
21 concomitant antiarrhythmic drugs and drugs with known
22 potential to prolonged QT interval. Similarly, the post-
23 marketing experience reveals no evidence of excess risk and
24 no confirmed cases of torsades de pointes after more than
25 1.5 million exposures.

1 And lastly, following extensive hepatic
2 evaluation, no hepatic safety signal has been confirmed.
3 Clinical hepatic events occurred at rates comparable to
4 currently marketed antibiotics in both study 3014 and in
5 the post-marketing arena. Moreover, there have been no
6 cases of drug-induced hepatocellular jaundice, no cases of
7 chronic or immune-mediated hepatic injury, and no cases of
8 drug-related hepatic failure, liver transplant, or hepatic
9 deaths observed.

10 Thus, telithromycin's safety profile has been
11 carefully evaluated and demonstrated in over 16,000
12 clinical trial patients and over 1.5 million patients
13 treated in the real-world setting.

14 I would now like to call upon Dr. Iannini to
15 put this large clinical experience into perspective and to
16 present the final conclusions. Thank you.

17 DR. IANNINI: In brief summary, optimal therapy
18 for community-acquired respiratory tract infections
19 requires that all likely pathogens be well covered by an
20 agent with a targeted spectrum that includes both common
21 and atypical pathogens.

22 The rate of resistance of respiratory pathogens
23 to commonly used therapeutic agents is currently high and
24 increasing and may shorten their useful life.

25 Current antimicrobial agents have limitations

1 that result in an unmet medical need. Beta-lactam
2 antibiotics are limited by poor activity against atypical
3 organisms, penicillin-resistant pneumococci, and in some
4 cases beta-lactamase positive *Haemophilus influenzae*.

5 The macrolides are limited by appreciable
6 pneumococcal resistance.

7 And fluoroquinolones have a broad spectrum that
8 is not targeted to respiratory pathogens. Resistance
9 development to fluoroquinolones by enteric and other Gram-
10 negative rods is a clinical concern. Additionally,
11 fluoroquinolone resistance mutations are present in
12 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and may limit the use of older
13 agents in this drug class.

14 Telithromycin is as highly effective as
15 comparators in the treatment of community-acquired
16 pneumonia, acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, and
17 acute sinusitis. It has the additional benefits of having
18 a second site of ribosomal binding, concentration-dependent
19 rapid killing, a targeted spectrum of activity that's well-
20 suited for respiratory tract infections, and is active
21 against resistant strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

22 Telithromycin is effective when given for short
23 treatment durations, a feature that may promote better
24 patient compliance and limits exposure time for drug-drug
25 interactions.

1 Telithromycin has been shown to be a safe drug.

2 In addition to the phase III data presented
3 here today, more than 1.5 million patients have been
4 treated with telithromycin since its approval in European
5 countries. No toxicity signals have emerged.

6 Telithromycin's safety profile is comparable to widely
7 prescribed antimicrobial agents even in a large 24,000-
8 patient trial in usual usage situations.

9 The most common intolerances are
10 gastrointestinal and most are mild to moderate. Visual
11 events are uncommon, mild, and reversible with no sequelae.

12 There's no evidence of increased cardiac risk when
13 compared to other agents. No increased risk of clinically
14 appreciable hepatic injury has been detected. Drug-drug
15 interactions are limited because of multiple routes of
16 elimination and short exposure times. Specific drug-drug
17 interactions related to cytochrome P450 isoenzymes have
18 been studied in detail and no major issues have been
19 identified.

20 Telithromycin fulfills an unmet medical need
21 for reliable empiric therapy for community-acquired
22 respiratory tract infections. It brings the additional
23 benefits of a second site of ribosomal binding,
24 concentration-dependent and rapid killing, a targeted
25 spectrum of activity unaffected by current common

1 resistance mechanisms, and requires short durations of
2 treatment.

3 Telithromycin has a comparable safety profile
4 to other marketed antimicrobial agents.

5 In conclusion, telithromycin would be a
6 valuable option for clinicians and patients in the
7 treatment of community-acquired respiratory tract
8 infections.

9 That concludes our presentation. On behalf of
10 the sponsor, I'd like to thank you all for your attention.

11 DR. LEGGETT: I think what we should probably
12 do now is address some questions about this part of the
13 study so that then we can all take a short break. We're
14 running behind. So why don't we address questions to all
15 the presenters from Aventis at this point. Don.

16 DR. PORETZ: Yes. I'd like to ask a question
17 about Staph. aureus. You presented data on sinusitis, and
18 I think there were 15 or 17 patients who had Staph. aureus
19 sinusitis and they were all cured. But then you also
20 presented data with the MICs on Staph. aureus, some of
21 which were quite high. There were no patients, as I could
22 tell, who had Staph. aureus pneumonia or acute
23 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis due to Staph. aureus.
24 I'd just like to know some more information about Staph.
25 aureus and telithromycin and how telithromycin compares

1 with macrolides against Staph. aureus.

2 DR. LEROY: I will first answer the question
3 regarding Staphylococcus aureus and sinusitis. First, we
4 applied the rule of 10 to the 4th to qualify the patient
5 with a Staphylococcus aureus. They were all susceptible to
6 telithromycin in the acute sinusitis indication and just
7 very few patients were erythromycin-resistant but
8 susceptible to telithromycin, which we can see in non-
9 constitutive strains.

10 But your question was larger and asked also
11 about the overall efficacy of telithromycin. So I'll ask
12 Dr. Jenkins, our microbiologist, to answer the question.

13 DR. JENKINS: Telithromycin is interesting in
14 that it is very active against strains of Staph. aureus
15 that have an inducible mechanism of resistance. In other
16 words, they have inducible methylation of the ribosome.
17 Those strains that have a constitutive production of the
18 methylase enzyme, telithromycin is typically inactive.

19 And if you take a look at strains of staph that
20 are either susceptible or resistant to methicillin, most of
21 the methicillin-susceptible strains either are macrolide-
22 susceptible in general or they have the inducible
23 methylation mechanism. By comparison, the methicillin-
24 resistant strains are almost uniformly constitutively
25 producing the methylase enzyme.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff?

2 DR. ELASHOFF: Yes. I have three related
3 questions. One is with respect to slide 34 in which you
4 compare clinical cure by pathogen, but the comparator
5 sample sizes seem to be very much smaller than the others.
6 You didn't do those for most of the comparators, or it's
7 simply not reported here, or what? That's question one.

8 DR. LEROY: The answer is that the
9 telithromycin group includes the non-comparative trials
10 which were meant to gather a lot of Streptococcus
11 pneumoniae strains, and therefore we've gathered all
12 information concerning telithromycin in comparative and
13 non-comparative trials in this table.

14 DR. ELASHOFF: Okay.

15 The second question has to do with slides 37
16 and 38 which show clinical cure for resistant isolates for
17 telithromycin, but don't show that same information for
18 comparators. Presumably there are some cases that could be
19 shown for comparators.

20 DR. LEROY: There were only a few cases because
21 most of the experience was obtained in non-comparative
22 studies for Streptococcus pneumoniae resistant for two
23 reasons. One is that it's difficult to use a comparator
24 which is not active on S. pneumoniae when there is a high
25 rate of resistance. Ethics committees generally discard

1 those drugs as potential drugs to be used in a double-blind
2 trial, and that clearly causes a real problem. Therefore,
3 we would need to go to countries with lower rates of
4 resistance, and in this case the number of strains isolated
5 in the comparator group is small.

6 I will summarize that the most experience that
7 we have is with clarithromycin, and I will show you two
8 things. First, 4 or 5 cases of erythromycin resistance
9 were cured with telithromycin, but 1 of the 4 had a late
10 relapse. So in fact 3 out of 5 cases were cured with
11 clarithromycin.

12 But I would like to show you the failure cases
13 observed with telithromycin. It's the patients for the
14 4003 study. Slide on.

15 So that's an interesting case because it
16 relates to the former presentation. There is a 51-year-old
17 female with a Fine score which is not elevated, Fine score
18 2. Chest x-ray shows pneumonia. Pneumococcus shows a
19 strain with a genotype ermB, and an MIC of 64 in the blood
20 as well as in the sputum. And these strains were
21 susceptible to telithromycin, but resistant to
22 clarithromycin. Additionally, these patients had *Moraxella*
23 *catarrhalis* isolated from the sputum.

24 On day 6, this pneumonia worsened with
25 development of aseptic arthritis, and this *S. pneumoniae*

1 was isolated from the pus of the septic arthritis. Chest
2 x-ray was unchanged. The patient was switched to an IV
3 antibiotic and the patient was secondarily cured with
4 several IV antibiotic use subsequently adjusting to the
5 results obtained in this patient in the pus of the septic
6 arthritis of this patient.

7 So despite the fact that we cannot study on a
8 large scale efficacy in comparators to a patient, this is
9 very informative of what exactly is the fear described by
10 Dr. Iannini when taking care of such patients with
11 possibility of resistant strains.

12 DR. ELASHOFF: And the third question is since
13 apparently the strain wasn't determined in most of the
14 cases in the comparative trials and if clarithromycin has a
15 31 percent resistance rate, you would expect in comparisons
16 like slide 33 that clarithromycin might look a little worse
17 than telithromycin if resistance is an important factor.
18 And in fact, that doesn't seem to be the case.

19 DR. LEROY: We did not observe a rate of 30
20 percent in those pneumonia studies. They were performed,
21 as Dr. Jenkins explained. The development started 5 years
22 ago, so the recent trend overall in the pneumonia studies
23 was around 10 percent. That does not allow us to show, in
24 a study design for equivalence, any superiority. We would
25 require a much larger number of patients, in the range of

1 the thousands, 2,000 or 3,000, per treatment group, to show
2 that versus the same comparator.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rupp.

4 DR. RUPP: Yes, just a few questions. In
5 follow-up to the first question with regard to Staph.
6 aureus, one of the failures in your community-acquired
7 pneumonia trial was a patient who developed a Staph. aureus
8 superinfection. Can you elaborate on any details on that?

9 Where was the site and what was the susceptibility of that
10 Staph. aureus isolate?

11 DR. LEROY: The site was urine in fact, which
12 is uncommon. But it was the reason why the patient was
13 treated with an additional antibiotic.

14 And the susceptibility. If I can have this
15 patient. I have a loss of memory here. I'll get back to
16 you with the susceptibility for this patient. But
17 telithromycin is not meant to treat Staphylococcus aureus
18 in urine in any case.

19 DR. LEGGETT: And if you have difficulty
20 finding slides, we can address that after lunch to move
21 this along.

22 Dr. O'Fallon.

23 DR. O'FALLON: I also had a question about the
24 numbers, but before I say that, I would like to say I was
25 very impressed by the number of studies you managed to get

1 done in that period of time. It was impressive to me.

2 But I did have a problem with the numbers, and
3 this comes from your original packet when I was looking at
4 that before we came into the meeting. And in your original
5 packet on page 71, I notice this in all the studies.
6 Basically there's an interesting differential in the loss
7 of patients that were in your studies, and I wondered why
8 this happened.

9 Table 6-5 in CAP, which would be a big one. It
10 showed that, for example, in the per-protocol group, 84
11 percent of the telithromycin were there to be analyzed but
12 only 77 percent of the comparators. And when we got down
13 to the biological -- well, BMITT -- there were 46 percent
14 of the telithromycin but only 35 percent of the
15 comparators. And I was wondering why there was this
16 differential loss. I saw that in all the studies, but this
17 is the earliest one. Can you explain why you seemed to
18 lose more from the comparators than from the telithromycin?

19 DR. LEROY: You're saying that the number of
20 patients lost in the telithromycin group -- the test of
21 cure or --

22 DR. O'FALLON: No, no. The telithromycin, you
23 were doing a good job. Why were you losing them in the
24 comparators? Because remember, you are comparing, so this
25 would affect the comparisons to my way of thinking.

1 DR. LEROY: I understand your question. I'm
2 not sure I have the precise table to look at. Are you
3 speaking of the table where we pooled non-comparative and
4 comparative, or are you speaking of a table where
5 comparative trials were presented at the same time?
6 Because that may explain the difference.

7 DR. O'FALLON: Well, it uses randomized. I
8 didn't go through and check that out, but the first line on
9 this is randomized. So I assume it's not the pre-marketing
10 or anything like that. Post-marketing I mean or the
11 enrichment studies. It says randomized, not registered,
12 but randomized. Now, maybe it was a mistake. Maybe that's
13 misleading, but if it's indeed the randomized, then --

14 DR. ALEXANDER: If I may. The particular --

15 DR. LEROY: I'm sorry.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: I'm sorry. The particular
17 table that you are looking at does include patients from
18 comparator trials as well as from open-label studies.

19 DR. O'FALLON: Okay.

20 DR. LEROY: It may have explained this
21 difference in this case.

22 DR. O'FALLON: Okay, thank you.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell.

24 DR. MAXWELL: I have three quick questions. On
25 slide 31, when you're looking at the community-acquired

1 pneumonia phase III studies, the western studies, of the
2 881 treated with telithromycin, what's the racial
3 diversity? Do you have that data?

4 DR. LEROY: The ratio?

5 DR. MAXWELL: Racial diversity.

6 DR. LEROY: Racial diversity?

7 DR. MAXWELL: Yes.

8 DR. LEROY: We have these data in the briefing
9 document, but I would say generally caucasian would be 82.
10 I'll get back with a more precise -- but 82. Black would
11 be 12 to 15 and Asian would be less than 5 percent. It
12 would be an overall ball park. I can come back. I have it
13 here. Slide on. So it was just lower for caucasian and
14 approximately that, yes. And other includes in fact
15 Hispanic.

16 DR. MAXWELL: My second question was looking at
17 slides 58, 59, and 68, just in summary, I just wondered if
18 there was any comparator or comparing to protease
19 inhibitors or nucleoside, reverse transcriptase inhibitors,
20 or if any of that was done but not reported just for my
21 knowledge.

22 DR. LEROY: No, it was not done. Ketoconazole
23 was thought to be the highest blocker, and therefore we did
24 not repeat with a protease inhibitor.

25 DR. MAXWELL: Okay.

1 And my last question has to do with slides 97
2 and 100 looking at the visual adverse events or potential.

3 I know that in study 1059 the plasma concentration of
4 telithromycin was slightly higher in older patients and was
5 slightly lower in the tears. And I couldn't understand why
6 that would be. Yet, in study 1064 where you looked at 24
7 healthy subjects, you looked at the plasma concentration
8 and reported that data, but there was no data about the
9 concentration of the drug in tears. And I just wondered
10 what that was, if you had that data.

11 DR. LEROY: I will ask the person who conducted
12 the trial to help me with this question. Dr. Vashrom and
13 Dr. Harding. Professor Harding was the investigator of the
14 1064, and I will ask Professor Vashrom also about the
15 concentration seen in the tears.

16 DR. HARDING: The measurements in tears were
17 not made on the 1064 study, only on the 1059. The subjects
18 were undergoing a fairly rigorous program which involved 2
19 hours of visual testing, so there's a limit to what could
20 be done.

21 DR. MAXWELL: Thank you.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Patterson.

23 DR. PATTERSON: I had a question also. I guess
24 these are for Dr. Lagarenne regarding slides 97 and 100.
25 In the study 3014, the rate of visual effects was noted to

1 be .6 percent. And was there a difference in the rate
2 between women and men, and if so, what was the difference?

3 DR. LEROY: Yes, Dr. Lagarenne.

4 DR. LAGARENNE: The effect was seen a little
5 bit more frequently in females, I think approximately 60
6 percent of the reports being in females.

7 DR. PATTERSON: And then on slide 100 in the
8 post-marketing experience, you mentioned that the visual
9 effects were of limited duration. I just wondered if you
10 could be a little more specific about that. Was it hours,
11 days?

12 DR. LAGARENNE: In post-marketing, it's hard to
13 pinpoint because it's not a trial situation. It's patients
14 often reporting to their physicians afterwards.

15 DR. PATTERSON: Or in the other studies, if you
16 could comment.

17 DR. LAGARENNE: In the studies it was very
18 consistent that generally it would occur within a few hours
19 of dosing and would resolve generally within 2 to 3 hours,
20 I would say, on average. There were some outliers outside
21 of that, but for the most part it was consistent.

22 In the post-marketing, where we have specific
23 information, I would say it ranges sometimes up to a day,
24 sometimes 12 hours. It's hard to get a pinpointed number.

25 DR. PATTERSON: Thank you.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald.

2 DR. WALD: Could I ask for them to clarify
3 exactly how was the surveillance done in the post-marketing
4 patients? What was the mechanism by which adverse events
5 were reported? Was it passive reporting? Was there some
6 active mechanism?

7 DR. LAGARENNE: This is passive spontaneous
8 reporting from each country. Germany and France being the
9 two countries where most of our exposure has been have very
10 developed pharmacovigilance reporting systems, and
11 typically the reporting rates there are comparable to what
12 you would see in the United States.

13 DR. WALD: And a follow-up question maybe
14 someone from FDA could answer. How many doses of
15 trovafloxacin were administered before the hepatotoxicity
16 was observed?

17 DR. GOLDBERGER: It varied considerably, but I
18 believe there were cases that were as few as just a couple
19 of doses.

20 DR. WALD: I'm asking the total volume of --

21 DR. LEGGETT: How many millions.

22 DR. GOLDBERGER: Before hepatotoxicity.

23 DR. WALD: We're talking about a million-and-a-
24 half patients now.

25 DR. GOLDBERGER: We started to see some

1 definite cases I think around the time that there were a
2 million or so patients who had been exposed to product.
3 There was some lag in terms of when events occurred and
4 when they were reported, but I seem to recall we had at
5 least one case, if not more, within a couple months after
6 exposure, but that was so confounded, it's hard to
7 understand really what happened. But in terms of starting
8 to get a definite signal, there were at least a million
9 exposures, and by the time regulatory action was taken, as
10 I recall, it probably was closer to double that.

11 DR. WALD: And then a question about the number
12 of patients who underwent sinus aspiration and the number
13 that had a positive culture.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Did you understand? In your
15 sinus studies, how many were positive out of the
16 denominator of punctures?

17 DR. LEROY: Around 50 percent. We had two
18 studies. One was higher than the other, but it was in the
19 ball park of 50 percent of patients.

20 DR. WALD: And then the last question I'd like
21 to ask is *Haemophilus influenzae* is about 200 times less
22 susceptible than *S. pneumoniae* to this drug. And I
23 understand that the endothelial lining fluid has a high
24 concentration of macrophages. What would be the suspected
25 fluid that would have sufficient antimicrobial activity in

1 patients with sinusitis? I think about sinus fluid levels,
2 and then I'd ask the question were there any sinus fluid
3 measured levels of telithromycin measured because I imagine
4 that the level in the sinus fluid is yet less than the
5 serum level.

6 DR. LEROY: There has been a study performed,
7 which has not been submitted because it was completed
8 recently. It was performed in France. The peak
9 concentration in sinus tissue is around 6 micrograms per
10 gram of tissue.

11 What we have also, which could answer partially
12 your question, is that in the development that we're
13 conducting in pediatrics, we see that the diffusion in
14 middle ear fluid shows some degree of accumulation in this
15 closed environment, and it's very consistent with this
16 level of approximately 6. But it is still a related
17 answer. It's not exactly a sinus fluid level.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff.

19 DR. ELASHOFF: For slides 33, 42, and 47, I
20 would like to see the average or the distribution of the
21 day on which the test of cure was made since there is a
22 several-day window and I want to be assured that the days
23 on which that happens are comparable for the drug and for
24 the comparators.

25 DR. LEROY: For this question, we'll need to

1 get back to you. It requires manipulation.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, thank you.

3 Dr. Cross.

4 DR. CROSS: With regard to slide 47, I was
5 struck by the fact that the three studies reported, while
6 each comparator and telithromycin are in the same ball
7 park, there's quite a striking difference in terms of the
8 efficacy, going from 91 percent in one study down to 75
9 percent in the other. And this is quite different from the
10 similar slides on 42 and 33 for CAP and chronic bronchitis.

11 So my question is, was there any difference in
12 terms of the endpoints or clinical design of these three
13 studies which would explain the rather large inter-study
14 difference? For example, was there a difference in the
15 aspirations which were used as endpoints or any other
16 differences to account for this?

17 DR. LEROY: No, there was no difference in
18 design in all three studies. Slight differences in the
19 patient population enrolled because when you perform a
20 sinus puncture, generally it drives to a certain type of
21 investigator, and the types of patients enrolled are
22 slightly different. In addition, some ethics committees,
23 for example, would not accept sinus puncture, in terms of
24 mucosal thickening only, and therefore, one of the studies,
25 the one with the highest cure rate, in fact, was done with

1 only air fluid level or total opacity in order to increase
2 the yield.

3 One way to answer your question is to say we've
4 looked at everything, any kind of factor that could explain
5 the difference between the results in those studies, and
6 the only thing that we've seen is that possibly in the 3005
7 study we have -- it was in a broader type of investigation,
8 and there were more mucosal thickening only patients and
9 sort of acute exacerbation of a subchronic state.

10 One important point here is that compared to
11 the trial that you are seeing several years ago, the test
12 of cure now is at 17 to 21 days. So, in fact, the results
13 that you are seeing at over 85 percent, which were all
14 often at the end of treatment, in these types of studies
15 are more likely to be in the upper 70's or 80. Clearly
16 when it was bacteremic -- that's why I showed this slide on
17 the patients with the bacteremia, the sinus culture
18 positive with the bacteria -- the cure rates were higher.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Lee.

20 DR. LEE: Yes. I have two questions.

21 First, could the sponsor address study 3009?
22 There was a patient here on page 171, a 36-year-old woman
23 with HIV who died rapidly after a course of therapy.
24 Obviously, there are other complicating issues here, but I
25 just wondered, first of all, do you have any more

1 information on that case, and second, what's the
2 experience, just anecdotally, in patients who might be HIV-
3 positive? Would there be any likelihood to think there
4 would be an interaction with the heart drugs?

5 DR. LEROY: For this patient, first concerning
6 the liver abnormalities, they were higher at entry than
7 they were during the course of the study. So this patient
8 came with a level of 2,000 transaminase at entry and was
9 really a sick person.

10 The difficulty that we have is that we cannot
11 perform HIV serology at entry and screen those patients.
12 This is very legitimate. So sometimes in studies we have
13 patients that have, in fact, a high degree of
14 immunodepression that we cannot identify at the start of
15 the study. And this patient had, in fact, an advanced HIV
16 status that should have been treated with an antibiotic
17 given intravenously, obviously.

18 DR. LEE: Sure.

19 DR. LEROY: And regarding your question about
20 HIV patients, we have a very small experience in 3014 where
21 we asked patients that were known to be HIV-positive. We
22 didn't show any striking difference versus Augmentin. So
23 it's very little experience in fact.

24 DR. LEE: So the first patient did have
25 preexisting very high enzyme levels before receiving the

1 drug.

2 DR. LEROY: Yes, absolutely.

3 DR. LEE: The second question was on your post-
4 marketing experience, they said there were four cholestatic
5 cases, and we didn't hear any detail. Do you have more
6 details on the four cases of so-called cholestatic
7 hepatitis in the post-marketing experience?

8 DR. LEROY: Yes. We can review those details.
9 I will ask Dr. Lewis to review those cases. He reviewed
10 the cases and he'll be able to speak to it.

11 DR. LEWIS: Good morning. Jim Lewis from
12 Georgetown University.

13 Actually I don't want to steal too much thunder
14 from the FDA's presentation. They have this in their
15 packet as well, and I think they were going to go over some
16 of these cases. They selected five that were of
17 significant interest.

18 One you've already heard about which was the
19 French case which was hepatocellular with acute hepatitis A
20 in a patient who probably had cirrhosis and was elderly.

21 The other cases that we have are from Germany
22 that were cholestatic, and just briefly, one was a 61-year-
23 old woman with underlying endocarditis who was treated. We
24 have it up on the board. You can read the description.
25 There were no liver enzyme values actually provided in this

1 case, but she did have a biopsy which is shown there. And
2 this is the description from the reporting physician:
3 focal fatty degeneration with moderate intrahepatic
4 cholestasis, mild infiltrates, no eosinophils. And it was
5 interpreted in their parlance as nutritive toxic origin,
6 and it was included as a possible relation to
7 telithromycin, but the reporting physician did not feel
8 that it was actually suggestive of drug injury. It was
9 sort of a nonspecific biopsy showing some cholestasis, and
10 the patient recovered. But there's not any additional
11 information provided with this one. So as with many other
12 post-marketing reports, it's quite difficult to interpret
13 completely.

14 The second case is a 70-year-old man from
15 Germany with an underlying COPD, and you can read the rest
16 of his history. A past history of hepatitis A, on several
17 medications including steroids, treated for bronchitis.
18 The enzyme pattern that was found here on the next slide,
19 he's admitted on day 50, which is many days after the
20 telithromycin was done, with, quote/unquote, a cholestatic
21 hepatitis and jaundice. Again, we would probably not
22 consider this cholestatic. This would be hepatocellular.
23 Bilirubin went as high as 25 milligrams.

24 But the most important part of this history,
25 which was left out in the materials provided by the FDA,

1 was that this man, after he had received telithromycin
2 because of failure of that drug apparently to work,
3 received a course of Augmentin. He had that for a couple
4 of weeks we believe and it's well within the time frame
5 when he's readmitted with this jaundice episode and a
6 biopsy is done and is consistent with cholestatic
7 hepatitis. So that's one case which is probably not
8 related to the drug at all, and it would be much more
9 likely to relate that to the course of Augmentin that he
10 had.

11 The next case is a 33-year-old woman from
12 Germany. Again, no significant history. She's on birth
13 control pills for 3 years. Two days after she starts
14 telithromycin, which she took for just a few days, for
15 sinusitis and bronchitis, a 5-day course, she develops
16 symptoms of abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, fever,
17 sweats, a form of collapse of some type. And her enzymes,
18 again not cholestatic per se. These were mostly
19 hepatocellular. Her ALT peaks at 823. Her bilirubin level
20 is never appreciably high. There's no eosinophilia. There
21 are no pretreatment values to look at in comparison. This
22 happened just right after she started telithromycin.

23 So this one is listed as hepatocellular in
24 nature, possibly related, but again it's an unusual
25 presentation of drug injury. It doesn't really conform

1 very well to several other cases that are in the data set
2 which are often asymptomatic and delayed after the drug has
3 been received for several days. So this one again is --
4 who knows. It can be called possibly related. There was
5 no biopsy here and no additional information. She
6 recovered, as did the majority of these patients.

7 And then the final one which is in fact
8 cholestatic. A 44-year-old woman again from Germany
9 presented 2 to 3 days after she starts a 1-week course of
10 therapy with tiredness and right upper quadrant pain. It
11 was originally reported she may have been jaundiced, but
12 that was later retracted. In fact, her bilirubin was never
13 elevated. It was always normal. She had an alkaline
14 phosphatase, when they originally tested, that is 760. So
15 that's quite high with an elevated GGT. There are no
16 baseline values that were available to review. She had
17 mild elevations in transaminases, no eosinophilia. So this
18 is another one where she recovered several days later. It
19 was assessed as possibly an idiosyncratic reaction by the
20 reporting physician. It resolved. Again, whether it was
21 truly drug-related or not I'm not sure we can tell.

22 But those were the cases that the FDA had
23 selected, and you'll hear more about them. If they have
24 any additional information, we can discuss them then. But
25 again, this is a fairly small number of cases, not all of

1 which we have sufficient information to really make a call
2 as to whether it's truly drug-related. One clearly wasn't,
3 the hepatitis A case, but the other cholestatic ones are
4 reversible, relatively mild to moderate in intensity, and
5 no sequelae.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. O'Fallon.

7 DR. O'FALLON: Obviously, the ascertainment of
8 adverse events does depend upon the diligence with which
9 the data are collected. And the protocol apparently asked
10 for them to be submitted real-time, on-line, and all that.

11 But there was some suggestion in the FDA packet that in
12 fact many of these adverse events were actually submitted
13 in batch at the end of the study. Is that true? And if
14 so, what kind of percentage of the adverse events were
15 reported in batch instead of in real time?

16 DR. LEROY: The objective of the adjudication
17 was to -- the process included first contact with the
18 investigators by physicians from Aventis to make sure that
19 all the algorithm possible was implemented at the source of
20 the data. The clinical event committee was not here to
21 guide the clinical evaluation of the case. It would have
22 been impossible. And this is not how the clinical event
23 committees are operating. So, on the contrary, all the
24 information on the cases was gathered and all the
25 information that was generated by the algorithm that was

1 discussed with the CEC before the study that listed a
2 certain number of questions to ask and examinations to
3 perform was gathered and submitted to the clinical event
4 committees with clean data. And that's why they were
5 submitted in batches.

6 So the speed was used here to go to the site
7 and make sure that the patient had the appropriate
8 examinations, and that's where we were making sure that all
9 information was collected. Then all the packet was
10 completed and provided complete to the clinical event
11 committee.

12 DR. O'FALLON: So then basically you're saying
13 that the adverse events were known to the company in real
14 time but were reported to the CEC in batches, mostly.

15 DR. LEROY: They were to be reported in batches
16 as predetermined in the protocol.

17 DR. O'FALLON: To the CEC.

18 DR. LEROY: To the CEC.

19 DR. O'FALLON: But to the company --

20 DR. LEROY: And to us it was on an on-line
21 basis, yes.

22 DR. O'FALLON: Okay.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Sort of looking at the time, I'll
24 ask Dr. Brown to give a quick question, and then I would
25 like to ask a quick question, and then we're going to take

1 a break.

2 DR. BROWN: We've heard nothing about anaerobes
3 this morning, and so I need to ask. Non-first cases of
4 sinusitis are frequently associated with anaerobes, and
5 anaerobes are obviously important in the stool. So I'd
6 like to hear something about the effect of this drug on
7 stool anaerobes and sinus anaerobes.

8 DR. LEROY: I will ask Dr. Jenkins to answer
9 this question.

10 DR. JENKINS: The activity of telithromycin
11 against anaerobes is mixed. If you take a look at the
12 range of MICs, generally we see that telithromycin is less
13 active against the gut anaerobes, the *Bacteroides fragilis*
14 group. This looks at ranges of MICs, but the MIC 50 for *B.*
15 *frag* is in the range of 2 to 4 micrograms per ml. Whereas,
16 if you take a look at the activity against the
17 oropharyngeal anaerobes, the *Peptostreptococci*, the
18 *Prevotella* species, and so forth, typically the MICs for
19 these organisms in fact are quite low. The ranges don't
20 really do it justice, but the MIC50 for *Peptostrep* is in
21 the range of around .25 micrograms per ml and the MIC50 for
22 the *Prevotella* species likewise is in the range of .25 to
23 .5 micrograms per ml. So the short of it is it has better
24 activity against oropharyngeal anaerobes than it does
25 against gastrointestinal anaerobes.

1 DR. LEGGETT: I have a couple of questions for
2 Dr. Jenkins or any of your experts. I would like to get
3 some clarification about the establishment of the
4 breakpoints. The company, I believe, is calling for a
5 breakpoint of 1, whereas the FDA in the briefing document
6 had a lower breakpoint. That would obviously have some
7 impact in regards to your slides 18 and 22, as well as Dr.
8 Leroy's slides of 35 and 36.

9 DR. LEROY: I think that we've clarified with
10 the FDA that it was the breakpoints of the previous
11 document and that will be discussed at the NCCLS, given the
12 fact that all the strains above 0.25 were cured.

13 DR. JENKINS: We will be making our
14 presentation to the NCCLS for antimicrobial susceptibility
15 testing breakpoints on Tuesday, and the breakpoints that
16 we've used in these discussions are consistent with those
17 that we will be requesting based on population
18 distributions of organisms, pharmacokinetic data, PK data,
19 PD data, and also the clinical cure rates for the more
20 serious indications.

21 DR. LEGGETT: And finally, for Dr. Bhargava,
22 can you tell us some information about how endothelial
23 lining fluid levels correlate with clinical cure? I mean,
24 we're given numbers, and he made the statement that it was
25 correlated with extracellular fluid, but that's not quite

1 the case. Interstitial fluid should be in equilibrium with
2 serum. So I'm a little confused about that.

3 DR. LEROY: I don't think that we have data
4 showing correlation and I don't think that any other
5 sponsors have done this exercise in these type of studies.

6 What we have here is that the studies were performed in a
7 laboratory that is used to doing those studies, Honeybone
8 and Weiss, that has done those studies in fact for
9 azithromycin and clarithromycin, allowing a comparison.

10 What we have with this compound is a very good
11 balance between the serum levels that are between 2 and 3,
12 the epithelial lining fluid level, according to the
13 methodology of Weiss with a peak at 14, and the macrophage
14 levels that are over 100.

15 To answer your question, back to your question,
16 we didn't perform a correlation between the ELF and --

17 DR. LEGGETT: So it's still a hypothesis
18 basically.

19 DR. LEROY: It's still a hypothesis, yes.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

21 Now, I would like for us to take maybe a 10-
22 minute break.

23 For the committee members, I'm trying to get
24 the FDA's thing done this morning, so that our lunch could
25 be shorter if we all agree to eat at the buffet. So, let

1 me know during the break. And we'll come back in 10
2 minutes. Thank you.

3 (Recess.)

4 DR. LEGGETT: Hello again. I would like us to
5 get started since we're only an hour and 10 minutes late.

6 This next portion will be the FDA presentation.

7 I would like to get through this and questioning before we
8 take a break for lunch. We'll start off with John
9 Alexander who is going to give us a presentation about the
10 efficacy of telithromycin.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Good morning. Unfortunately,
12 I'm not going to be able to make up an hour and 10 minutes'
13 worth of time, but I'm going to try and go through this as
14 quickly as I can.

15 My outline is that I'll go through the
16 presentation of efficacy for each of the separate
17 indications, and what I've done is highlight the original
18 NDA submission and the results that you've seen previously
19 in the April 2001 advisory committee meeting in blue, and
20 then any new information that we received is highlighted in
21 yellow in studies that were in the resubmission. I'm going
22 to try and go through those quickly so that we can get to
23 talking about drug resistant Strep. pneumoniae, especially
24 those patients with community-acquired pneumonia due to
25 DRSP.

1 So the three indications for which the sponsor
2 is seeking approval in this resubmission are acute
3 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, acute sinusitis, and
4 community-acquired pneumonia. The studies of
5 tonsillopharyngitis were done as part of the original
6 submission. That information is part of the FDA's briefing
7 package, the appendix the you received as a briefing
8 package back in April, but we're not going to discuss those
9 today.

10 For acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis,
11 there were a total of three studies done. Two were
12 provided within the original NDA submission, studies 3003
13 and 3007, and there was one additional study provided for
14 the resubmission. All of those three studies were fairly
15 similar in design.

16 The results of clinical outcome of the test-of-
17 cure visit for the per-protocol population and the MITT
18 population are shown here. These results are basically
19 consistent with the results seen by the sponsor.

20 One note here is that for study 3003 the FDA
21 used a 97.5 percent confidence interval as a statistical
22 adjustment for an interim analysis that was done in the
23 study.

24 Looking at clinical outcomes by pathogen for
25 acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, these are the two

1 studies that were in the original submission, study 3003
2 and 3007. One note to make here was with the telithromycin
3 clinical cure rates for patients with H. influenzae which
4 was part of the concern that the FDA had and why within our
5 approvable letter we asked for submission of an additional
6 study of acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis.

7 These are the results for that study 3013 of
8 clinical outcome by pathogen. What you see in this study
9 is a clinical outcome for Haemophilus influenzae of 77.1
10 percent with a greater number of isolates here.

11 Moving on to acute sinusitis, there were three
12 studies that were presented within the first review cycle,
13 and there were no new studies in the resubmission. Study
14 3002 was a study that compared 5 days to 10 days of
15 telithromycin and was otherwise uncontrolled. This was a
16 study that included microbiology. Study 3005 compared
17 telithromycin to amoxicillin-clavulanate in a study that
18 was based on clinical diagnosis and only had microbiology
19 obtained in a small group of patients.

20 Study 3001 compared telithromycin to cefuroxime
21 axetil and this study had a microbiology obtained by sinus
22 puncture within the United States and obtained by endoscopy
23 within other countries. So each of these studies is
24 slightly different from one another.

25 When we look at the results that are shown

1 here, this is the clinical outcome at the test-of-cure
2 visit for the clinical per-protocol population, the
3 bacteriologic per-protocol population, and the overall MITT
4 population.

5 In answer to Dr. Cross' question earlier, part
6 of the reason that you might see a higher cure rate in the
7 per-protocol clinical population for study 3002 is because
8 that comparator that's listed there is 10 days of
9 telithromycin. So no matter which arm of the trial that
10 you were in, people knew that patients were receiving
11 telithromycin so there might be some bias towards reporting
12 a higher outcome rate.

13 With the other study, study 3005, where the
14 rates are lower, there we don't really have an explanation
15 as far as the reason for lower outcomes, but this was based
16 on a clinical diagnosis and not based on bacteriologic
17 diagnosis in most of those patients.

18 Moving on to the by-pathogen cure rates, these
19 are the three main pathogens for acute sinusitis. These
20 are the clinical outcomes that were seen at the test-of-
21 cure visit for patients who had these pathogens isolated at
22 baseline by sinus puncture and separately are shown the
23 telithromycin 5-day, 10-day, and then the two comparators.

24 Moving on then to community-acquired pneumonia,
25 within the original NDA submission there were three

1 comparative studies that were done and three open-label
2 studies. One note here, the study 3009 that used the
3 comparator of trovafloxacin was stopped early, as noted
4 previously by the sponsor.

5 These results here show the clinical outcome at
6 the test-of-cure visit for the per-protocol clinical
7 population and the MITT population. Again, these results
8 are consistent with those shown by the sponsor earlier.

9 Looking at the specific pathogens identified at
10 baseline, these are the clinical outcomes at the test-of-
11 cure visit by the particular pathogen. This includes all
12 *Strep. pneumoniae*.

13 Also shown here separately are those patients
14 with atypical pathogens, *Chlamydia*, *Mycoplasma*, and
15 *Legionella*. I would note here with the *Legionella*
16 *pneumophila* that the patients, for the most part, were
17 diagnosed serologically. There were 4 patients out of this
18 group that had a diagnosis that was by urinary antigen.

19 So for new studies in the resubmission, there
20 were three new studies that were provided. Study 4003 is a
21 comparative study done in western countries. Study 3012
22 was an open-label study of telithromycin given for 7 days,
23 and then there was a separate submission of a Japanese
24 study of telithromycin. I'm going to talk about the
25 Japanese studies separately from the presentation that I

1 make about the western studies because the designs of these
2 studies really are a bit different from the designs of the
3 western studies. So I present the information that's
4 obtained from DRSP separately.

5 Now, since the goal of the resubmission was to
6 address questions of the activity of the drug for drug-
7 resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, that's what the rest of
8 my presentation focuses on.

9 So clinical cases of patients with drug-
10 resistant *Strep. pneumoniae* were collected for patients for
11 both CAP and sinusitis, and these were the definitions that
12 were used for penicillin resistance and erythromycin
13 resistance.

14 One thing that I wanted to note before we get
15 into the actual clinical outcomes are the results of in
16 vitro studies, and what I've done here is taken the
17 patients who had community-acquired pneumonia that were the
18 per-protocol population and separated the patients who had
19 either erythromycin-sensitive or intermediate strains from
20 those who had erythromycin-resistant *Streptococcus*
21 *pneumoniae*. What I show is the telithromycin MIC. Now,
22 what you see is a slight shift upward in terms of the
23 telithromycin MIC for those patients who have erythromycin-
24 resistant versus erythromycin-sensitive strains, but we
25 don't necessarily know what, if any, clinical significance

1 this has.

2 So moving on to community-acquired pneumonia
3 due to drug-resistant *Strep. pneumoniae*. There were a
4 total of 49 cases of CAP due to DRSP from the western
5 studies. I'll also get into briefly the subset of
6 bacteremic cases and the additional cases from the Japanese
7 trial.

8 Now, what the sponsor had focused on previously
9 was what the bacteriologic per-protocol population was and
10 the outcome that's there. I want to focus a little bit on
11 the MITT population and talk about the difference between
12 the evaluable and the subjects that were non-evaluable.

13 Among the non-evaluable patients, there were 5
14 patients who were categorized by the investigator as
15 success, 2 who were categorized as failures, and 5 that
16 were indeterminates. Now, among these patients, none of
17 these patients in my estimation had a misdiagnosis of
18 community-acquired pneumonia. They all had clinical and
19 radiologic criteria that met that. Some of the reasons for
20 non-evaluability related to whether the sputum specimen was
21 qualified as adequate by a Gram stain or not, but in most
22 of those cases I did think that *Strep. pneumoniae* was still
23 the likely pathogen within the cases.

24 With the 5 indeterminate patients, there was 1
25 patient who was withdrawn for an elevated BUN and

1 creatinine. That was his baseline BUN and creatinine was
2 elevated, and that was part of the exclusion criteria, but
3 the patient didn't follow up again until day 6 and at that
4 patient seemed to be doing well and was switched off
5 therapy to something else. And I would categorize that as
6 a patient who truly had an indeterminate outcome.

7 For the other 5 patients who were categorized
8 as indeterminate, there was 1 patient who had bronchitis
9 that was diagnosed at the test-of-cure visit and started on
10 other antibiotic therapy.

11 There was 1 patient who was on therapy and had
12 a sudden increase in labored respirations, transferred to
13 the ICU, was felt by the investigator to have a suspected
14 aspiration, and ended up dying on day 5 of therapy.

15 There was another patient who was started on
16 new antibiotics on day 3, citing a baseline blood culture
17 that was positive for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, but the
18 patient was also experiencing some adverse events as well.

19 The final patient was a withdrawal for personal
20 reasons. This patient completed his entire course of
21 telithromycin, came to the end-of-therapy visit, seemed to
22 be doing well, 2 days later withdrew from the study due to
23 personal reasons, but then 4 days after that, there's an AE
24 form that's filled out that indicates that the patient had
25 a recurrence of pneumonia. So that's within the test-of-

1 cure visit window, and the patient actually ended up dying
2 2 days later.

3 So from my standpoint, for all PRSP -- so this
4 is those patients who have either PRSP with or without
5 macrolide resistance -- the outcomes that were seen as far
6 as clinical cure at the test-of-cure visit is a rate of
7 70.4 percent, and then for all ERSP, regardless of the
8 penicillin resistance, it's 78.4 percent.

9 For comparator patients within the controlled
10 studies, there were 7 comparator patients who had drug-
11 resistant Strep. pneumoniae. Two isolates were susceptible
12 to the comparator agent. So there was 1 PRSP that was
13 treated with clarithromycin that was erythromycin-
14 sensitive, and 1 erythromycin-resistant but penicillin-
15 sensitive strain that was treated with amoxicillin.

16 Interestingly, there were 5 patients who were
17 treated with clarithromycin within the controlled studies
18 that had erythromycin resistance, and the outcome in those
19 is 3 out of 5 clinical successes.

20 This looks at the subset of patients who had
21 bacteremia and shows again what the per-protocol population
22 and the MITT population results were.

23 And these results come from Japanese studies.
24 Again, I decided to present these separately in part
25 because of the fact that the study designs are somewhat

1 different, as well as the fact that you're talking about a
2 different dose, 600 milligrams, in most of these patients.

3 Some did receive 800 milligrams and the Japanese
4 formulation that was used. These are the results that were
5 seen. There weren't any bacteremic cases among these
6 because bacteremia wasn't assessed within those trials.

7 And then finally for acute sinusitis, there
8 were a total of 29 cases of acute sinusitis due to drug-
9 resistant Strep. pneumoniae. These include both patients
10 that had a 5-day duration and a 10-day duration of
11 telithromycin treatment, and all these cases are from
12 studies within the original NDA.

13 Again, what I'm showing here is the clinical
14 outcome at the test-of-cure visit for those patients who
15 had a baseline pathogen, separating out those patients who
16 had just PRSP, those who had just ERSP, and then those
17 isolates that were both penicillin- and erythromycin-
18 resistant.

19 That's my presentation.

20 DR. LEGGETT: I think we'll probably take
21 questions at the very end.

22 The next speaker will be Dr. Charles Cooper
23 about telithromycin, an integrated summary of safety.

24 DR. COOPER: Thank you.

25 I'll start with my outline. First, we'll start

1 with a description of the safety database for phase III
2 clinical trials. Then I'll give an overview of the safety-
3 related events and then spend some time with specific
4 adverse events of special interest, namely cardiac,
5 hepatic, and visual, and then end with a summary slide.

6 Interest in the cardiac and hepatic risk
7 profile was generated from data from preclinical and phase
8 I studies, and interest in the visual risk profile arose
9 from data from phase I and phase III studies.

10 This is an overview of the phase III safety
11 database. This excludes the large safety trial, 3014.
12 That's the 24,000-patient safety trial. That is excluded
13 and will be discussed later in detail by Dr. Rochester.

14 As you can see, there are 1,207 new
15 telithromycin-treated patients. Those come from three
16 different trials and results in a total of 4,472
17 telithromycin-treated patients.

18 The treatment groups were balanced for age,
19 sex, race, and weight. There were slightly more patients
20 in the comparator arm who were over age 65, and there were
21 59 patients who were treated with telithromycin who were
22 under age 18.

23 This table shows the deaths overall and by
24 indication and by controlled versus uncontrolled, and
25 they're similar between telithromycin-treated patients and

1 comparator. None of these deaths were thought by the
2 investigator to be related to study medication.

3 This table shows nonfatal serious adverse
4 events in controlled phase III trials. As you can see,
5 they are relatively similar, slightly higher in comparator,
6 but otherwise relatively similar between the two and mostly
7 related to underlying disease.

8 This table shows adverse events in controlled
9 phase III trials and shows that the most common adverse
10 events in telithromycin-treated patients were
11 gastrointestinal, and telithromycin-treated patients seemed
12 to have a slightly higher rate than comparator-treated
13 patients of gastrointestinal adverse events, as well as
14 dizziness, although generally fairly similar.

15 I'd also like to point out at the bottom for
16 blurred vision, for controlled studies there were 17
17 patients versus 2 in comparator.

18 With regard to adverse events resulting in
19 discontinuation in controlled phase III trials, the rates
20 were similar between the two treatment arms or between
21 telithromycin and comparator, slightly higher rates for
22 gastrointestinal adverse events resulting in
23 discontinuation, but overall very similar.

24 With regard to the cardiac risk profile,
25 preclinical and phase I studies showed that telithromycin

1 blocks IKr and prolongs action potentials in isolated
2 fibers, also prolongs QT and increases heart rate in dogs.

3 Also, there was shown to be a concentration-dependent
4 increase in QTc in phase I studies. As well, as was
5 described earlier, there is an increased exposure with
6 patients with severe renal impairment with or without
7 concomitant CYP3A4 inhibitors.

8 With regard to cardiac adverse events in
9 controlled phase III studies, the rates are similar between
10 telithromycin-treated patients and comparator-treated
11 patients, a slightly higher percentage of patients with
12 palpitations in the comparator-treated arm, but otherwise
13 very similar.

14 On the right of the slide, you will see a list
15 of all the causes of the serious cardiac adverse events in
16 telithromycin-treated patients. On the left, we see it
17 broken down according to controlled versus uncontrolled
18 studies. And below that, we see the rate for comparator.
19 Roughly similar, and none of these were thought to be
20 related to study drug by the investigator.

21 ECG data from phase III clinical trials
22 includes additional data from one of the new studies, which
23 was 3013. The two other new studies didn't consistently
24 collect ECG data and therefore wasn't incorporated into the
25 original data. The incorporation of the new data from 3013

1 did not result in a significant change in what was
2 concluded from before. There was a mean on-therapy change
3 in QT increase of 1.5 milliseconds. And when compared to
4 telithromycin in those controlled studies in which
5 clarithromycin was used as a comparator, we see an increase
6 of 3.8 milliseconds for telithromycin and 3.3 milliseconds
7 for clarithromycin, but there was quite a wide interval
8 there. Roughly similar.

9 With regard to hepatic risk profile,
10 preclinical studies demonstrated hepatotoxicity in rats,
11 dogs, and monkeys, increased transaminases, and hepatic
12 necrosis in a 4-week rat study, also hepatocellular
13 hypertrophy and multi-nucleated hepatocytes were seen.
14 Hepatic effects of telithromycin were assessed to be
15 greater than that of clarithromycin in animals.

16 Hepatic toxicity seen in study 1030, one of the
17 phase I studies, was shown in 8 elderly subjects who
18 received doses of 1,200, 1,600, and 2,000 milligrams of
19 telithromycin or placebo. Three of the subjects
20 experienced increases in transaminases in the 100 to 300
21 range, and if you look at the subjects, you'll note that
22 there is a 7-day, a 17-day, and a 14-day delay in the onset
23 of these increases in transaminases suggesting a possible
24 latency period.

25 This table shows the hepatic adverse events in

1 controlled phase III studies. Roughly similar between
2 telithromycin and comparator for the different adverse
3 events that were reported.

4 There were 4 patients with serious hepatic
5 adverse events, 3 in the telithromycin arm, 1 in
6 comparator. Drug effect was unlikely in one of the
7 telithromycin patients and in the comparator patient. Drug
8 effect was thought to be plausible in 2 of the
9 telithromycin patients. One was a 76-year-old woman who
10 was also on pravastatin. The patient was asymptomatic and
11 had an increased transaminase on telithromycin, but
12 recovered without sequelae.

13 The second patient is a 53-year-old male with
14 eosinophilic hepatitis that you heard about earlier, and
15 I'm going to go into a little bit further detail about this
16 patient in the following slides.

17 The patient is a 53-year-old male with asthma
18 and diabetes. The medications are listed here. The
19 patient was treated with a 10-day course of telithromycin
20 for CAP and received six doses of acetaminophen beginning
21 approximately around day 13. On day 14, the patient
22 experienced fever, vomiting, and diarrhea. You can see the
23 table shows the laboratories during the course of the
24 adverse event. The patient began with an elevated ALT of
25 81 and then after treatment with Ketek, or during the

1 course, developed an increase in transaminase with the ALT
2 peaking at 1529. Eosinophils were also elevated at
3 baseline and also increased over the course.

4 On day 23, this patient was hospitalized for
5 hepatitis and serologies for viral etiologies were
6 negative. A liver biopsy was done on day 29 which revealed
7 centrilobular necrosis and eosinophilic infiltration. By
8 day 94 LFTs were virtually normal.

9 At follow-up on routine testing, the patient
10 was asymptomatic, but 9 months after the event was found to
11 have ALT that was increased to 1331 and a total bili that
12 was also increased. Again, serologies for viral etiology
13 were negative and an anti-smooth muscle antibody was
14 positive at 1 to 1,000. There was no eosinophilia.

15 A second liver biopsy was done and revealed
16 zone 3 and portal fibrosis, piecemeal necrosis, a plasma
17 cell infiltrate, consistent with autoimmune hepatitis.

18 This slide shows changes from a normal baseline
19 for patients in controlled CAP studies who began with a
20 normal ALT and tracks the number of patients who then
21 developed increases in ALTs according to severity. As you
22 can see, there's a slight increase in the telithromycin arm
23 for increases in ALT below 5 times the upper limit of
24 normal. This pattern was seen in the original submission,
25 and when the new data from the new study was incorporated,

1 the pattern persisted.

2 And now for information on the visual risk
3 profile, blurred vision in phase III studies was seen in 20
4 out of 4,472 telithromycin-treated patients versus 2 in the
5 comparator-treated patients. In controlled studies, there
6 was a rate of 0.6 percent versus 0.1 percent for
7 comparators. You can see for females the rate was 0.9
8 percent, whereas for males it was 0.4 percent, thus
9 suggesting an increased rate in women.

10 We looked at whether the presence of a 3A4
11 inhibitor affected the rate of blurred vision in phase III
12 studies. I want to stress, before talking about these
13 numbers, that this is an exploratory analysis. Patients
14 were not randomized according to 3A4 inhibitor intake, and
15 therefore conclusions may not be able to be drawn and much
16 care needs to be taken in looking at this data.

17 When we look at patients who received a CYP3A4
18 inhibitor, 1.9 percent of patients who received
19 telithromycin had blurred vision versus 0.4 percent for
20 patients who did not receive a CYP3A4 inhibitor. 15 of the
21 patients had mild blurring, 4 with moderate blurring, and 1
22 with severe blurring. The median duration was 2 days and
23 the median onset was on the second day. The range of
24 duration was between 1 and 10 days, and the range of onset
25 was on day 1 up to day 6. Most of these patients remained

1 on study drug.

2 There were 5 discontinuations due to visual
3 adverse events, 4 of which were in controlled studies and
4 appear to be related to this mechanism of blurred vision.

5 There were two phase I studies, 1059 and 1064,
6 that looked at telithromycin-associated visual blurring.
7 There was an incidence of 13 to 50 percent in subjects who
8 received 2,400 milligrams of telithromycin, and the
9 incidence seemed to be higher in younger subjects. The
10 median onset was 3 hours with a range of 1 to 5 hours, and
11 the median duration was 2.8 hours with a range of .9 to
12 20.3. It appeared that the blurred vision was at least in
13 part likely due to interference with accommodation.

14 There was one serious visual adverse event in a
15 patient in study 3005. It's a 42-year-old female who had a
16 serious adverse event of unable to accommodate. The
17 adverse event was determined to be significantly disabling
18 and began 2 hours after study drug administration. The
19 patient was seen by an ophthalmologist who gave a diagnosis
20 of unable accommodate. The adverse event was initially
21 assessed as related to study drug. Telithromycin was
22 discontinued, and the adverse event resolved. Later the
23 causality of the adverse event was changed to not related
24 to study medication.

25 In summary, overall the most common adverse

1 events for telithromycin are gastrointestinal in nature.

2 Phase I and preclinical studies show a
3 concentration-dependent QT, and there were no drug-related
4 serious cardiac adverse events.

5 Hepatotoxicity was seen in preclinical studies,
6 and there was a cluster of patients with increased
7 transaminases in phase III. There was also a slightly
8 increased incidence in low-level ALT elevations in phase
9 III. There was 1 patient with eosinophilic hepatitis in
10 phase III.

11 The incidence of blurred vision was found to be
12 0.6 percent in controlled studies and appeared to be higher
13 in females. This adverse event is thought to be possibly,
14 at least in part, due to interference with accommodation.

15 And that's the end of my talk.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. Again, we'll take
17 questions at the end.

18 The next speaker will be Dr. George Rochester
19 who's going to talk about study 3014.

20 DR. ROCHESTER: Today I would like to present
21 some of the basic findings and discuss some of the design
22 issues related to the large comparative safety trial
23 conducted in a usual care setting. Of course, sometimes
24 when we think about planning these large, so-called simple
25 trials, they sound simple but in trying to execute them,

1 certainly there are many issues that do come into play. So
2 I will address some of those issues as I go along.

3 Study 3014 was a randomized, comparative, open-
4 label trial, and it would appear that the randomization
5 scheme was carried out properly. Both treatment arms were
6 similar in terms of any subgroup characteristics that one
7 could look at.

8 It was designed to look at safety in community-
9 acquired respiratory tract infection patients, which is not
10 the same as just safety in healthy patients. This cohort
11 consisted of three groups: patients with community-
12 acquired pneumonia, AECB, or acute sinusitis.

13 And certainly when we use the term "24,000
14 patients," what we really mean is we've got 12,000 patients
15 in each treatment arm. So essentially there were 12,000
16 patients on telithromycin.

17 Telithromycin was given for 5 days for the
18 treatment of sinusitis and 7 to 10 days for CAP or AECB,
19 and we've heard that although a claim is requested for
20 treatment of AECB of 5 days, in this study 7 to 10 days
21 therapy was used in order to gain further safety
22 information on the longer duration of therapy given that at
23 the time of planning the study we had a smaller database of
24 3,265 from the previous submissions, and there appeared to
25 have been an increased number of adverse events seen in CAP

1 which was the group that received the longer therapy.

2 And our comparator here is amox-clav, which was
3 given for 10 days for all three indications.

4 The usual care setting. What that means is
5 we've got very relaxed inclusion and exclusion criteria, so
6 we could get then a very heterogeneous, more real-to-life
7 sort of population that we hoped would reflect the
8 population to which the drug would be given, should it be
9 approved.

10 In terms of how these indications were
11 distributed, we had a target set up to get about 40 percent
12 of subjects with CAP or AECB, and the study exceeds that.
13 I think we had about 46 percent.

14 Also, we wanted at least 35 percent of the
15 subjects should be above age 50, with a goal of getting
16 more information in the elderly, particularly those over
17 65. Again, the study exceeded that number. We had
18 probably about 25 percent of the subjects over 65, and
19 almost 1,000 in each treatment arm were over 75 years of
20 age.

21 We also wanted subjects with concomitant
22 illnesses. So we included subjects with cardiovascular
23 disease for obvious reasons, renal or hepatic impairment --
24 there is probably about 1 percent, maybe 100 or more
25 subjects in each group with these conditions -- and with

1 significant concomitant drug use, such as subjects taking
2 drugs that inhibit or are metabolized by the CYP3A4 or
3 CYP2D6. Again, we had, in terms of concomitant drug use,
4 about 1,500 subjects that were taking a CYP3A4 inhibitor.

5 The study was designed with four adverse events
6 of special interest in mind. The hepatic which was defined
7 as a clinically overt presentation of significant hepatic
8 injury, an ALT of greater than 3, a total bilirubin of
9 greater than 1.5, and worsening of a preexisting hepatic
10 condition. So the patient had a baseline hepatic problem,
11 but on therapy or during the study period, if that worsened
12 in intensity or, for example, required a prolongation of
13 hospitalization or produced hospitalization, that would
14 have been considered an adverse experience.

15 And then there were three others: cardiac,
16 visual, and vasculitic.

17 Now, in trying to size the study, we basically
18 thought there was about 1 case in almost 4,000 patients,
19 and so we accepted 12,000 patients as a good effort. The
20 study was not powered in the sense of being able to
21 simultaneously rule out all four adverse events of special
22 interest. So most of the data then was driven by the
23 hepatic situation.

24 What do these overall adverse event rates --
25 how reassuring did these kind of make you feel? In the

1 phase III trials, generally we were seeing about a 50
2 percent adverse events rate. In study 3014, there were
3 many subjects with comorbidities such as diabetes, renal
4 impairment, and so on, which was quite enriched in terms of
5 at-risk subpopulations, many of them on concomitant drugs.

6 In this study what we saw is an overall adverse experience
7 of about 23 percent which is just about half of what we've
8 seen before, which in my mind is a little bit surprising.
9 I can't tell you exactly what number to expect in that. I
10 just know that when you look at a mixture of patients in
11 this kind of cohort, one would expect the adverse events
12 rates to be slightly more similar to what we've seen
13 before.

14 Again, in this study only 10 percent of the
15 subjects did have CAP, and we understand that there could
16 have been more heterogeneity in terms of the population
17 that was studied here versus what we've seen in previous
18 trials.

19 The adverse events rates, when you look at the
20 various subgroups -- and all these subgroups are subgroups
21 that we anticipated when the study was designed. What
22 we've seen is an overall, again, 23 percent in both arms.
23 We've seen that if you look at age greater than 65 years,
24 hepatic impairment, generally cardiovascular disease as a
25 group, and CYP3A4 substrates or HMG CoA inhibitors,

1 basically you're seeing rates similar to comparators.

2 If one looks at severe renal impairment, it
3 will look different from the sponsor's numbers in the sense
4 that this group is not just all patients considered to have
5 had some renal impairment, but these were the ones
6 documented with less than 30 mls per minute of creatinine
7 clearance. There were 23 patients that were in that group.
8 5 of them had an adverse event. In the comparator group,
9 17 such patients, and there were no adverse events reported
10 there.

11 If you look under cardiovascular disease,
12 particularly the ones who had a history of congestive heart
13 failure, there were 277 patients and an adverse events rate
14 of about 30 percent. If you look at the comparator group,
15 a similar number of patients, about 270, and that rate was
16 about 24 percent, which is similar to the overall rate that
17 we've seen in the population.

18 The way in which these hepatic events were
19 supposed to be investigated. Visit 1 on day 1, which is
20 the start of study medication. All subjects were going to
21 have basically a panel of hepatic labs. And all subjects
22 were to report to a clinic visit on day 17 to 22 for their
23 follow-up, and at that point they were also going to have a
24 repeat lab.

25 Now, any subjects who had, for example, a 3

1 times the upper limit of normal change from baseline in
2 their ALT values were flagged as potential hepatic adverse
3 events of special interest, and these subjects were to be
4 followed carefully and followed obviously to resolution.
5 That group consisted of about 209 patients, 110 in one
6 group and 98 in the other.

7 Follow-up was to be up until return to baseline
8 or sufficient decline. Sufficient decline is basically
9 defined as return to about 1.5 times the upper limit of
10 normal if you started with a normal baseline and 2 times
11 the upper limit of normal if you started at an abnormal
12 baseline. Most of the subjects in this study, at least in
13 this group, were followed up for 6 months, which I think
14 was quite impressive in the sense that of 209 subjects, we
15 had essentially complete follow-up information on all but
16 13. Three patients had died not from a hepatic-related
17 event, but they had died. Therefore, we had partial
18 information on those. And 9 subjects out of the other 10
19 were in the telithromycin arm, and they refused follow-up.

20 Essentially they said they have no symptoms, they're fine,
21 and they didn't want to continue in the study.

22 Now, one way that this study could have
23 significantly been improved -- during the design of the
24 study, we talked about implementing some management
25 algorithms that would guide investigators with respect to

1 the minimum expectation for follow-up of adverse events of
2 special interest. This could have minimized obviously
3 missing critical data and improved completeness of case
4 documentation during the conduct of the study. In other
5 words, we recognize that in any trial we've got quite wide
6 variability in terms of follow-up of subjects by
7 investigators. Some are very diligent; others may not be
8 so diligent. Investigators have different medical
9 specialties and interests and therefore they may follow
10 patients differently. And that's to be expected in the
11 usual care setting, and in that setting we understand that.

12 However, there's a difference between just the
13 usual care setting practice and a clinical trial. A
14 clinical trial still needs to have a little bit more
15 structure. So this was something that we did emphasize.
16 In the actual carry-out of the trial, this was certainly
17 not a major thing that was emphasized.

18 Of course, that does pose some limitations in
19 terms of asking questions like, how long did it take the
20 patients to achieve maximum change in LFT, the time course
21 of the subjects? You follow them over time and you want to
22 find out how long it took them to resolve or to return to
23 their baseline status. And because that data is not
24 collected in a systematic way, it poses very difficult
25 issues in terms of analysis and/or interpretation.

1 Adjudication was explained before. It should
2 be done blindly, and it was done by the CECs. They were
3 planned to be at regular intervals, about biweekly
4 intervals. It was largely done in batch at the end of the
5 trial.

6 Hepatic AEs were followed to resolution. Of
7 the 209 subjects that were in this group, most of them had
8 lab recovery. All of them, except just about 9 or 10, did
9 not have complete follow-up information, and I explained
10 that before.

11 What are the changes like among subjects who
12 had normal baseline ALT values? In this version of our
13 PowerPoint, we get donuts, but actually these mean greater
14 than.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. ROCHESTER: I suppose you become greater
17 than if you eat donuts.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. ROCHESTER: So here we've got subjects who
20 are less than or equal to 1 time the upper limit of normal.

21 So they retain their baseline status. Essentially the
22 majority, over 90 percent, of these subjects are in that
23 group. You'll find that telithromycin looks fairly similar
24 up until you get to about greater than 2 times. Greater
25 than 2 times, you begin to see numbers, about 35 compared

1 to 22, 12 to 8, and as you get above 8, you begin to see
2 numbers like 7 to 2. Again, these are very small numbers.

3 However, you're seeing this trend always that on the one
4 arm that always exceeds the other, it's the telithromycin
5 arm.

6 If you look at the late post-therapy, these are
7 subjects who were followed up greater than 35 days. Again,
8 here you'll see fairly similar up until about 3 times.
9 When you get above, say, 5 times the upper limit of normal,
10 there's 4 compared to none, 8 compared to 3. So slightly
11 more patients in that group. Again, not large numbers of
12 patients.

13 Changes in AST. It was a similar picture.
14 Somewhere between 5 and 8, there were 5 in teli, 1 on
15 Augmentin. If you looked at greater than 8, 5 in teli, 1
16 on Augmentin. They're smaller numbers, but you just
17 consistently see on the telithromycin arm that there were
18 more patients there.

19 Changes in hepatic analytes at any post-therapy
20 time point. Greater than 3 times ALT I've already
21 mentioned. Greater than 8 times, at any time point, again
22 you saw about 19 subjects here, twice as many, 10 in the
23 other arm, that you would see on Augmentin. Here, of
24 course, we've got subjects with an ALT greater than 3 and a
25 total bili of greater than 1.5. There were only 3 here on

1 telithromycin, and of course, there were 6 on Augmentin.

2 Combined ALT and bilirubin changes at any post-
3 therapy time point. Again, the numbers showed for
4 telithromycin here they were a little bit better in the
5 sense that for ALT greater than 3, total bili 3 to 6.
6 Patients were having those same changes but without
7 increase in alk phos, 1 on telithromycin, 4 on Augmentin.
8 And there were no cases on telithromycin that had
9 transaminase elevation; in addition, jaundice without an
10 increase in alk phos.

11 If you look at 10 days versus 5 days of therapy
12 -- and these numbers to me were quite similar, 7 to 5.
13 Greater than 8, there were 5 to 2. Essentially I didn't
14 see anything major here in terms of 5 days versus 7 to 10
15 days of telithromycin.

16 Subjects who met a hepatic endpoint definition.
17 Essentially the cases that were adjudicated, we have the
18 same numbers. There were 3 here. There were 2 in the
19 other arm. Yes, there's overlap in these confidence
20 intervals. You'd probably expect around 7 cases in 10,000
21 exposures to meet an endpoint definition such as was used
22 in this study on the telithromycin arm.

23 A couple of cases that I just wanted to go
24 through quickly. One case was a 60-year-old female treated
25 for 7 to 10 days telithromycin for AECEB. The patient had a

1 past medical history that included recurrent cystitis and
2 asthma. Medications included Bactrim. The patient
3 remained asymptomatic. Baseline LFTs were normal on day 1,
4 day 17. On day 25, reported an ALT 3 times the upper limit
5 of normal and AST 2.5 times. On day 29, ALT continued to
6 be up to 7 times the upper limit, which reached a maximum
7 value of 10 times the upper limit on day 36. AST also
8 reached max of 5 times the upper limit. Serologies were
9 negative, and ANA and smooth muscle antigens and so on were
10 all negative. There was some eosinophilia seen in this
11 case. This was again at about day 36, and ANA was positive
12 at that time point, 1 in 160 dilution.

13 The patient was then treated with prednisone.
14 This was a case of a patient who, I guess, was determined
15 to go on vacation and convinced her physician to give her
16 some treatment rather than further biopsy or any other
17 thing. This patient went on to have prednisone treatment,
18 was adjudicated as clinically well and possibly related to
19 study drug. This was by the committee.

20 Another case, 3440-001, a 75-year-old white
21 female treated for acute sinusitis, received 5 days. A
22 history of cholecystectomy, coronary artery disease,
23 hypertension, and some degenerative joint disease. No
24 history of anything concerning liver disease, and negative
25 for alcohol intake.

1 The patient did have in her concomitant meds
2 Tylenol, which she took p.r.n. Four hours after her last
3 dose, she had a Tylenol level of 2 and an upper limit for a
4 toxic range would have been greater than 150.

5 Day 18 she presented with severe epigastric
6 pain, right upper quadrant tenderness, fever of 101 degrees
7 Fahrenheit, jaundice, and fatigue. She had a CT scan which
8 was negative for gallstones, negative to duct dilatation.
9 On day 18, she had her maximum change between 8 to 15 times
10 the upper limit of normal in ALT. AST was 21 to 37 times
11 the upper limit of normal, a doubling in her alkaline
12 phosphatase, and a total bili of about 1.8. By day 29, all
13 these labs were resolved after a 4-day hospital course.

14 It was considered a clinically serious event by
15 the investigator and ruled as probably drug-related but
16 passage of a stone cannot be ruled out by the CEC
17 adjudication.

18 And the last case I'd like to talk about is a
19 72-year-old male treated for 7 to 10 days of teli for CAP.
20 The patient had an underlying history including diabetes
21 mellitus, hypertension, coronary artery disease. Negative
22 for liver disease or for alcohol intake. The medications,
23 did use Tylenol p.r.n.

24 Symptoms on day 30, presented with jaundice.
25 This patient was also treated with Levaquin. On day 1, had

1 normal baseline status. Day 23, ALT 8 times the upper
2 limit of normal. Alk phos 5 times and t. bili about 5
3 times the upper limit of normal. On day 29, those repeat
4 labs were ALT 5 times, AST 3 times, alkaline phos 4 times.

5 Total bili was reduced from 5 to about 4. Direct bili was
6 6.5 times. Eosinophils were within normal limits and all
7 the serologies were negative. A CT scan showed a
8 gallbladder with low density calculi and sludge. I think
9 this patient also had an ERCP which did show sludge.

10 This case was one that went on to liver biopsy,
11 had a cholecystectomy done, and that will be discussed
12 later by our guest consultant.

13 By day 58, the patient appeared to be
14 clinically resolved, and the adjudication committee thought
15 this was possibly drug-related. Passage of a stone
16 probably cannot be ruled out in this patient as well.

17 So in summary, regarding the hepatic adverse
18 events of special interest, yes, they were uncommon,
19 occurring in just about 1 percent of subjects being treated
20 in both arms.

21 Telithromycin appeared to be similar to
22 Augmentin with elevations in hepatic analytes, specifically
23 ALT, up to about 3 times the upper limit of normal. More
24 extreme elevations, such as greater than 8 times the upper
25 limit of normal, were slightly more common among

1 telithromycin-treated subjects and consistently so.

2 A minority of subjects were symptomatic in both
3 treatment arms.

4 There were no cases of liver failure or deaths
5 among hepatic cases.

6 And at the 6-month follow-up time point, no
7 subjects were reported with known sequelae. One
8 telithromycin subject had persistent right upper quadrant
9 tenderness on examination even at the 6-month time point
10 follow-up.

11 That concludes my presentation.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

13 The next speaker will be Dr. David Kleiner who
14 will give us a discussion of the hepatic pathology.

15 DR. KLEINER: This is me. I'm from the
16 Laboratory of Pathology at the NCI. I've been their
17 hepatic pathologist and the sole hepatic pathologist for
18 the last decade, and I'm also Section Chief of the
19 Postmortem Section.

20 So what I'm going to do is show you some of the
21 pathology from the 2 patients who have had liver biopsies
22 in suspected cases of telithromycin hepatic injury. The
23 purpose of the pathologist in this is twofold. One is to
24 characterize the pattern of injury that we see to put it in
25 categories so that we can form differential diagnoses, and

1 the second is to formulate an opinion as to what the
2 etiology might be.

3 So the first patient I'm going to talk about is
4 the one that was presented in 1999 and had two biopsies.
5 You've already seen some of this data presented. This is
6 just to sort of remind you of the time course of events and
7 where the biopsy came in relationship to the therapy period
8 and the profile of aminotransferases. The biopsy came
9 about day 26 or 27, already on the down slope of the ALT
10 peak.

11 What we saw -- or what I saw -- was primarily
12 what I would consider zone 3 necrosis and inflammation.
13 What you see here in this sort of moderate power shot are
14 two central veins surrounded by a zone of hepatocyte
15 necrosis and inflammatory cell infiltration.

16 If we come up closer, you can see the residual
17 central vein here in the middle, a mixed inflammatory
18 infiltrate composed of eosinophils -- and they're fairly
19 prominent and scattered all the way through -- pigmented
20 macrophages and lymphocytes and plasma cells.

21 Here's just another shot showing a particularly
22 large cluster of eosinophils.

23 Although the degree of portal inflammation was
24 very mild, there was some portal inflammation in many of
25 the portal areas, along with a little bit of disruption of

1 the interface.

2 There was no Masson's stain supplied with the
3 case, but there was another connective tissue stain, a van
4 Gieson's stain, which stains collagen this pink color and
5 kind of gives a sort of a yellowish color to the
6 hepatocytes. So this is a central vein here showing
7 infiltration of the vein wall by inflammatory cells and
8 destruction of hepatocytes around it, but you see no
9 increase in collagen other than what we would expect
10 normally, so there's no central fibrosis at this point.

11 Nor was there any discernible periportal
12 fibrosis. Here's a portal area, again the collagens in
13 pink. So this is what one would normally expect. There is
14 inflammation at the interface which is expanding the portal
15 area that way, but no fibrosis yet.

16 So in terms of the pattern of injury, I would
17 characterize this as a zone 3 centrilobular necrosis
18 pattern with a mixed infiltrate of eosinophils and plasma
19 cells, lymphocytes, and macrophages. There was moderate
20 interface hepatitis and no significant periportal or
21 sinusoidal fibrosis and no cholestasis.

22 The differential diagnosis for zone 3 necrosis
23 is actually much longer than this, but these are usually
24 the major players that we think about just in general
25 terms. Hypoxic/ischemic insults, veno-occlusive disease,

1 and drug or toxic injury is in the list. And the mixed
2 infiltrate with prominence of eosinophils and plasma cells
3 is strongly suggestive of hypersensitivity reaction, either
4 one that given the patient's history, there could have been
5 something there before that was very mild that was
6 exacerbated. But in general I would not characterize zone
7 3 necrosis as the typical part of acute autoimmune
8 hepatitis.

9 The patient then recovered from this acute
10 episode and was followed up some months later with a random
11 ALT value that showed elevated transaminases again and
12 received a second biopsy. At that time although the biopsy
13 was done in December, there were results from tests that
14 were done in November. ALT was up around 1300. Total
15 bilirubin was only slightly elevated. Immunoglobulins were
16 increased. At this time an anti-SMA was measured, but ANA
17 and AMA were negative, and the viral serologies were
18 negative.

19 What was seen at this point in this liver
20 biopsy was a pattern of chronic hepatitis. This is again a
21 low power shot. You can see now some distortion of
22 architecture with early regeneration. There's a fibrotic
23 bridge actually that wraps around here, really tracking
24 along central veins. There's a normal portal area off to
25 the side here.

1 In this case this shows a portal area and a
2 much more typical pattern for chronic hepatitis, lots of
3 interface hepatitis, plasma cells, and other inflammatory
4 cells in evidence, not so many eosinophils at this point.

5 This is a central vein, showing that there was
6 persistent inflammation around the central vein, also kind
7 of causing an interface hepatitis, if you will, where the
8 fibrotic edge met the liver cells. But each central vein
9 was surrounded by a large cuff of collagen.

10 There was also spotty necrosis out in the
11 lobules, also consistent with the pattern of chronic
12 hepatitis. In this case there was a Masson's stain, so one
13 can see that there was bridging fibrosis present. This is
14 a central vein up here and a portal area down here and a
15 fibrotic bridge in between. There was expansion of other
16 portal areas that were not caught up in bridges, but most
17 of the central veins were involved in bridging fibrosis.

18 This is just a higher magnification around one
19 such central vein showing the relatively thick cuff of
20 collagen.

21 So the diagnosis for this biopsy, chronic
22 hepatitis, infiltrate again, suggestive of an autoimmune
23 etiology because of the predominance of plasma cells,
24 marked inflammatory activity -- many of the edges were
25 involved by interface hepatitis -- and bridging fibrosis.

1 And the fibrosis pattern is consistent with scarring that
2 matches the injury that was seen in the prior biopsy. Most
3 of the injury in the first biopsy was central and that's
4 where we saw most of the fibrosis.

5 And then the second patient with a biopsy this
6 year was just presented and again had elevations of
7 transaminases and bilirubin following treatment with
8 telithromycin and received workup and then biopsy and
9 cholecystectomy at this point. As was mentioned, the
10 gallbladder did contain stones and sludge, which of course
11 complicates the interpretation of all of this.

12 But what was seen here was a bit of a different
13 pattern from what we saw before. Here you don't see much
14 from low power at all. There's a little bit of an
15 infiltrate in this portal area, maybe a suggestion of
16 something going around this central vein here, but very
17 mild overall. Portal areas did not show much in the way of
18 inflammatory cell infiltrate and little or no interface
19 hepatitis. Many of the portal areas were completely devoid
20 of inflammatory cells.

21 But once you started focusing on the central
22 veins, what you saw was a pattern of spotty necrosis and
23 bilirubin in canaliculi and in hepatocytes. It's a little
24 bit hard to show on photo mics, but there's bilirubin right
25 in that cell there and there and there and there. So you

1 can see this little bit of brown color.

2 I do have a higher magnification. And there
3 there's bilirubin. So there's the cholestasis, and there
4 were also little pockets of inflammation and occasional
5 apoptotic hepatocytes.

6 There was fibrosis present as well. It was,
7 generally speaking, sinusoidal fibrosis and it was present
8 around central veins and expanding out of portal areas.

9 So I would characterize this pattern as a
10 combined cholestatic and hepatocellular injury, albeit it
11 mild, as well as sinusoidal and periportal fibrosis. And
12 this I think is old and predates any treatment by this drug
13 but goes along with the history of diabetes mellitus.

14 Etiologic differential diagnosis of combined
15 cholestasis and hepatitis can include sepsis, acute large
16 duct obstruction early in this patient, as well as drug and
17 toxic injury. In fact, in terms of patterns, since we
18 don't usually biopsy the liver to diagnose acute large duct
19 obstruction, this comes up much more often in this
20 differential but you have to keep these other things in
21 mind.

22 Now, in deciding whether or not an injury is
23 caused by a drug, what we teach our residents and what's
24 taught in the AFIP liver course is methodology by Irey
25 which considers temporal eligibility, exclusion of other

1 drugs, toxins, and diseases, a known potential for injury
2 by the agent, a precedent for the injury pattern, whether
3 there was dechallenge, which means you take the patient off
4 the drug and then rechallenge, and any toxicologic analysis
5 that might have been done.

6 Now, when you're dealing with drugs in clinical
7 trials, as I frequently do at the NIH, a lot of this
8 information is missing. You don't have a precedent. There
9 might have been preclinical studies that you don't have
10 available to you. So a lot depends on what the pattern of
11 injury is and how much you can exclude for other causes.

12 You try and categorize that toxicity into these
13 categories. Causative, where it's confirmed and absolute.

14 We very rarely get this. Probable, where there's good
15 circumstantial evidence without other conflicting evidence.

16 A possible association, where it's consistent but other
17 factors cannot be ruled out. Coincidental where you're
18 pretty sure it's really just coincidence and the drug can
19 be ruled out. And negative is you're absolutely certain
20 that there was no association.

21 So the way that I would categorize these --
22 it's my opinion -- for the first patient, that this first
23 episode was probable drug toxicity and that's based on the
24 pattern of injury of centrilobular necrosis and the unusual
25 and atypical appearance if one were to try to explain this

1 as just a flare of acute autoimmune hepatitis. Now, later
2 on maybe persistent drug toxicity, but it's more likely I
3 think that there might have been an underlying acute
4 autoimmune hepatitis that was mild.

5 Then in the second patient, this is possible,
6 but it's really hard to rule out that coincidental early
7 acute large duct obstruction which just made it look like
8 drug toxicity. But I think that the evidence for these
9 things is equal and that this is certainly a possibility.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you very much.

12 The final speaker in this session will be Dr.
13 Charles Cooper with post-marketing information.

14 DR. COOPER: Thank you. I guess I'd like to
15 start by just pointing out that when we review new drugs,
16 it's not often that we have a large post-marketing safety
17 database to look at. So we viewed this post-marketing data
18 for telithromycin with great interest and viewed it as
19 being very important.

20 All data has strengths and weaknesses. Post-
21 marketing data is certainly no different. Its strengths
22 can be in numbers, large numbers, but there are many
23 weaknesses. Typically post-marketing data is accrued
24 through passive reporting which can lead to under-reporting
25 or reporting or recall biases. The numerator and

1 denominator are often and usually uncertain. And
2 information is frequently incomplete, and the lack of
3 detailed and complete information often confounds
4 assessment of causality and association.

5 I'd like to just take a second and just tell
6 you the data that we have and how we came about it. When
7 the NDA was resubmitted in July, the sponsor submitted
8 summary tables that gave summations of the numbers of each
9 different adverse event and also gave line listings with
10 some amount of information. However, from that
11 information, we were unable to really come to an
12 understanding of specific cases. So we requested that the
13 company submit the actual Medwatch adverse event report
14 forms, but in the interest of time constraints, what the
15 company was able to do was to extract the narratives from
16 all the Medwatch forms and submit them to us for our
17 review.

18 The narratives are sometimes incomplete,
19 sometimes contain conflicting information, sometimes are
20 very difficult to understand, and this goes back to the
21 point of incomplete information and difficulty in
22 understanding the data.

23 One thing I would like to point out that I
24 think is important to note, when looking at these post-
25 marketing events, is what the reporting physician or

1 treating physician thought about the possibility of the
2 adverse event being related to Ketek. I don't mean to
3 imply that the opinion of the treating physician is
4 definite or definitive in any way, but presumably the
5 treating physician has a much clearer, more detailed, and
6 more comprehensive understanding of these individual cases,
7 certainly more so than what we can glean from reading these
8 oftentimes inadequate or difficult to understand
9 narratives.

10 First, I'd like to just point out that Ketek
11 was approved in 2001 in July by the European Union. It's
12 been marketed in several countries, including Germany,
13 France, Spain, Italy, Brazil, and Mexico, and has been
14 approved for indications as listed.

15 The FDA received safety data up until October
16 1st, 2002, and that includes approximately in the low
17 900,000 prescription range, roughly a million
18 prescriptions. There is one ongoing post-marketing safety
19 survey being conducted in Germany as well.

20 The data that we received from the company --
21 we also received a SAS transport file that contained data
22 listings -- had data for 406 patients with post-marketing
23 adverse events. 347 of the patients were reported through
24 spontaneous reporting. 30 were through the post-marketing
25 safety survey, and 29 of the patients were actually part of

1 sponsored surveys. For the purposes of this presentation,
2 those patients and adverse events from those patients have
3 been excluded.

4 When looking at the adverse events by country,
5 the majority come from Germany, 218 patients. Next is
6 Brazil with 99 and then Spain and France.

7 The distribution of prescriptions by country is
8 that the majority were actually in Germany and Italy. By
9 this point, when taking into account November and December,
10 the majority are actually in Germany and France. But for
11 our database, it's Germany and Italy.

12 When looking at the post-marketing cardiac
13 adverse events, there were a total of 37 reported adverse
14 events from 24 patients. This table lists those adverse
15 events. Patients may have had more than one adverse event.

16 This table also lists the number of serious adverse
17 events.

18 At the bottom we see that reported case of
19 torsades. I'd also like to present one additional case of
20 torsades that just came to our attention in the last week
21 or two, and that case was not actually part of the
22 reporting period leading up to October 1st. It actually
23 occurred after October 1st.

24 That patient was a 44-year-old male with no
25 history of cardiac disorder who was treated with Ketek for

1 bronchitis beginning on October 2nd. The patient developed
2 malaise and, on the way to a rheumatology visit on October
3 12th, developed symptoms and was evaluated. The
4 information in this report is not very detailed. The
5 patient was reported to be discovered in torsades.
6 Countermeasures were reported to have been taken, and the
7 patient supposedly recovered. The reporter considered the
8 causation as highly probable.

9 The company apparently has attempted to contact
10 the general practitioner who reported this case, and I
11 understand that the general practitioner has not been
12 cooperative and may have even retracted this adverse event
13 for unclear reasons.

14 The second case of torsades that was actually
15 shown on that table is a spontaneous report by a general
16 practitioner via a company representative. The patient was
17 a 59-year-old male, and he had a history of coronary heart
18 disease, status post PTCA with stent implantation after an
19 angina attack the previous year, a history of hypertension,
20 a history of paraplegia, as well as hypercholesterolemia.

21 The concomitant medications are listed here.

22 The patient started treatment on either the
23 22nd or 23rd with Ketek for sinusitis and
24 tracheobronchitis, and either on the 23rd or 28th, he
25 experienced an episode of confusion which was

1 retrospectively considered to be an equivalent of syncope.

2 An EKG was done at that time and was reported to be
3 normal, as was blood pressure. Ketek was discontinued. So
4 Ketek was discontinued either on the 23rd or 28th. It's a
5 little unclear. There was a follow-up report that states
6 that this event occurred on the 23rd rather than the 28th,
7 and that follow-up report also states that treatment
8 started on the 22nd rather than the 23rd.

9 On May 30th, while driving his car, the patient
10 had some sort of episode and lost control of his car and
11 found himself in the middle of a corn field. He was
12 hospitalized and the EKG showed no abnormalities.

13 According to the patient's wife, Ketek was
14 readministered during the time of the hospitalization and
15 the patient was without symptoms until the next afternoon
16 when the patient's telemetry monitor revealed what was
17 reported in the adverse event narrative as classic
18 torsades, persisting, finally changing to ventricular
19 fibrillation that results in a 0 line.

20 There's also some mention of a premature beat
21 that may have occurred.

22 This is the entirety of the
23 electrocardiographic data that we have for evaluation of
24 this patient. The strips were not in order, and the proper
25 order is strip number 1 and then 4 and then 3 and then 2,

1 and I'm going to present them in that order.

2 Strip number 1. There's some artifact and what
3 looks like sinus rhythm at 14:52 on May 31st.

4 Strip number 4 at 14:57 shows what looks like
5 sinus rhythm.

6 And 27 minutes later, this is what the rhythm
7 shows. Now, there is a 27-minute gap during which time
8 we're not sure exactly what happened. We're not able to
9 draw any conclusions about what happened during that time.

10 This is the next strip, and that's that case.

11 This is the report of the echo, for the most
12 part normal.

13 The patient had elevated CK but CKMB was
14 percentage-wise very low. Potassium was 3.6 and other
15 values were reported to be within normal ranges.

16 With regard to hepatic adverse events, there
17 were 42 reported adverse events from 18 patients. All of
18 these are from Germany. This table shows the numbers of
19 adverse events according to MEDRA Preferred Term.

20 There were no deaths in hepatic-related post-
21 marketing adverse events. There were two liver biopsies.
22 Many of the reports again lacked detailed information which
23 is, like we discussed, not unusual for post-marketing
24 adverse events.

25 Case number 1 was a 61-year-old female who,

1 according to the narrative we had, had a history of
2 infective endocarditis who was on long-term prophylaxis.
3 The exact drug that the patient had been on for prophylaxis
4 at the time of this event was not stated in the narrative.

5 The patient was treated for 2 weeks with Ketek
6 for sinusitis and tonsillitis. After treatment, the
7 patient continued with fever and a work-up was negative
8 except for increased liver function tests.

9 The admitting hospital physician suspected
10 liver reaction as caused by Ketek. The patient underwent a
11 liver biopsy. The date of the liver biopsy in relation to
12 Ketek administration was not reported in the narrative that
13 we have.

14 There was no information on alcohol use or
15 ultrasound results, but the biopsy results are listed here.
16 This is verbatim: "a focal fatty degeneration of hepatic
17 tissue with moderate intrahepatic cholestasis, as well as
18 mild inflammatory mesenchymal activity. No signs of
19 malignancy or specificity. No typical histologic aspects
20 of chronic viral hepatitis. The findings could indicate a
21 nutritive-toxic genesis."

22 Case number 2 involves a 70-year-old with a
23 history of COPD, diabetes, and status post Bilroth surgery.

24 No history of liver disease or alcoholism was reported.

25 The patient was admitted on December 13th with

1 flu-like symptoms, productive cough and hemoptysis, and was
2 started on treatment with Ketek for what was presumed to be
3 COPD exacerbation. The patient completed Ketek on the 15th
4 and was discharged on prednisolone.

5 The patient was readmitted on January 28th with
6 cholestatic hepatitis, likely drug-induced by
7 telithromycin. This is a verbatim report out of the
8 narrative for the adverse event.

9 The results of the ultrasound are listed here.

10 The patient underwent liver biopsy on February
11 2nd, and this is the verbatim report in the narrative that
12 we have for the results of that liver biopsy. "A marked
13 cholestatic hepatopathy with mononuclear inflammatory
14 infiltration in the periportal triangle with singular cell
15 necrosis and surrounding granulocytic reaction. Morphol
16 picture compatible with a cholestatic drug-toxic hepatitis
17 as can occur after antibiotics."

18 I suppose I understand from what was said
19 earlier that this patient received Augmentin. However,
20 that information was not in the narrative that we have.
21 The words amoxicillin and clavulanate are listed almost as
22 a non sequitur in the narrative, but there are no dates
23 associated with that. So it's unclear to us when he
24 received that, but I understand from follow-ups, as stated
25 earlier, that he may have received Augmentin.

1 Case of interest number 3. Well, first let me
2 say we have, with these two biopsies and previous biopsies,
3 what appear to be varying patterns, and we can discuss
4 later what exactly this might mean with regard to the
5 likelihood of drug-related hepatotoxicity as possibly
6 mediated by telithromycin exposure.

7 Case of interest number 3 is a 33-year-old
8 female with a history of pyeloplasty on oral contraceptives
9 with no other past medical history. She was treated with
10 Ketek from March 10th to March 14th, 2002 for sinusitis and
11 bronchitis. On the third day of treatment, she developed
12 nausea, vomiting, fever, sweats, right upper quadrant pain
13 and was found to have an increased ALT to 823 and total
14 bili of 33 micromolar per liter. Viral serologies were
15 negative and ultrasound was reported as unremarkable.

16 Enzymes normalized after 5 weeks and the
17 narrative does not report anti-smooth muscle antibody.

18 The first set of labs that were done in this
19 patient reported increased eosinophils by a percentage of 7
20 percent. Repeated eosinophil counts were not reported.
21 It's probably more accurate to say maybe they were repeated
22 but we didn't see it in our narrative.

23 The physician who reported this case reported
24 the causation as probable.

25 Case of interest number 4 is a 44-year-old

1 female with a history of COPD on a beta-stimulant,
2 budesonide, and corticosteroids. The patient was treated
3 with Ketek for 6 to 7 days for a febrile infection. After
4 2 to 3 days of treatment she developed severe tiredness,
5 right upper quadrant pain, fever, and icterus.

6 A follow-up report on March 26th of 2002
7 clarified no icterus, and the reporter listed with no doubt
8 the diagnosis as "allergic hepatopathy" and Ketek causation
9 as highly probable.

10 The disorder lasted from February 13th to
11 February 25th of 2002 and resolved 15 days after withdrawal
12 of Ketek.

13 Transaminases were in the 200 to 300 range.
14 AMA, ANA, and ANCA were reported as negative. We did not
15 see a report of eosinophil count or anti-smooth muscle
16 antibody in our narrative.

17 The patient was hospitalized from February 13th
18 to February 16th. Serologies for viral etiology were
19 negative, as was for Epstein-Barr. Sonography showed that
20 "there was no congested bile ducts, and the liver was
21 morphological without findings."

22 A follow-up report the next month in April,
23 April 3rd, the reporting physician changed the cause to
24 idiopathic.

25 This case of interest number 5 is the final

1 hepatic case that we just learned about last week, and I'd
2 like to point out that this also is another adverse event
3 that occurred after the reporting period, but since the
4 patient had a fatal adverse event or a fatal course, I
5 should say, we felt it was important to present the case.
6 Obviously, there was a lot going on with this patient.
7 It's quite an unusual case and many confounders exist.

8 The patient is a 75-year-old male with a
9 history of chronic bronchitis and chronic stable
10 respiratory insufficiency. No history of alcoholism or
11 family history of hepatitis. Concomitant medications
12 include acetaminophen.

13 Liver function tests were reported as normal 6
14 months prior to the event. On November 27th, the patient
15 was treated with Ketek for 5 days for AECB exacerbation.
16 He was also treated with prednisolone and increased doses
17 of paracetamol of the maximum dose, 4 grams per day. The
18 patient was also treated with formoterol.

19 On December 3rd, 2002, the patient experienced
20 fatigue, jaundice, and fever. Lab tests revealed ALT
21 elevation to 2,810 and a total bilirubin of 133.
22 Ultrasound revealed liver normal for size and for contour
23 with homogenous echostructure. No dilatation of
24 intrahepatic or extrahepatic biliary ducts. There was at
25 least one stone in the gallbladder.

1 During the night of admission, the patient
2 developed a coma and was transferred to the ICU where he
3 was intubated. On December 4th, the next day, the ALT
4 dropped to 595. The patient underwent exploratory
5 laparotomy which did not confirm cholecystitis but did show a
6 hard and nodular liver. Postoperatively the patient
7 experienced hemorrhage and multi-organ failure and
8 metabolic acidosis. Total bilirubin increased
9 significantly. Hepatitis A IgM was strongly positive. The
10 patient was also found to have a positive acute serology
11 for Coxiella burnetti.

12 Measurement of paracetamol 2 days after the
13 admission was low.

14 The patient died on December 8th. No
15 postmortem was performed as the family refused.

16 Now I would like to turn to the visual post-
17 marketing adverse events. There were 168 reported visual
18 adverse events from 124 different patients. The most
19 common were vision blurred, visual disturbance,
20 accommodation disorder, and at the bottom you'll see that
21 36 were reported as serious, 24 not reported with regard to
22 whether they were serious or not, and 108 were reported as
23 not serious.

24 In the category of visual disturbance, just a
25 sampling of some of the adverse events that were reported

1 are listed on this slide.

2 Now, I've selected some narratives to present,
3 and these are verbatim narratives that we received. This
4 first one actually also occurred after the reporting
5 period, but I thought it was important to present. There
6 may be a follow-up on this. The company can let us know
7 about that, but I think thought it was important to present
8 because according to the narrative that we have, the
9 patient had a partial recovery of vision at the time of
10 this report.

11 It's a 39-year-old woman who received therapy
12 with Ketek from October 25th to 26th for the treatment of
13 sinusitis. There was no mention of relevant history or
14 concomitant medications. On October 25th, the patient
15 experienced vision loss. She had partial recovery of
16 vision by October 29th. The events are ongoing at the time
17 of this report. The reporter assessed the events as highly
18 probably and medically important and serious.

19 This report came from an internal medicine
20 physician, a report of severe visual disturbance. A 36-
21 year-old female. No information on medical history or
22 concomitant medications was provided. The patient was
23 treated with Ketek orally. The first intake was on October
24 1st. One hour later the patient developed severe visual
25 disturbance so that she had to rely on her husband's help.

1 The event resolved after 9 hours and the physician
2 assessed the causal relationship between Ketek and the
3 adverse event as highly probable and considered to be
4 serious.

5 This report is of a 33-year-old male. It's a
6 spontaneous report. The patient was treated with Ketek
7 from January 13th to January 15th for sinusitis and
8 tracheitis. There's no information on further medications.

9 The patient had no medical history of visual disorders,
10 and on January 15th the patient developed a visual
11 disturbance which was blurred vision affecting near and far
12 sight. He was considerably impaired in his activities.
13 The symptoms started increasingly within hours after intake
14 of Ketek and resolved hours after stop of treatment of
15 Ketek. The end of the event was January 16th.

16 The patient was not seen by a specialist.
17 According to the physician, there was no alternative
18 explanation for the event. He assessed the causal
19 relationship between the event and Ketek as highly probable
20 and serious.

21 This case involves a 27-year-old female with
22 the adverse event reported as visual disorder, visual loss.

23 It's a spontaneous report from a physician. The patient
24 received therapy of telithromycin from May 31st until June
25 2nd. Relevant medical history includes hypothyroidism and

1 dysrhythmia. Concomitant medications include salbutamol,
2 betamethasone, and thyroxine. On June 2nd, the patient
3 experienced visual disorder with visual loss.

4 She discontinued treatment with telithromycin
5 and underwent a CT scan and visual field studies. Both
6 were reported to be normal. I just want to point out that
7 this is the narrative, so we don't know when the CT scan
8 and the visual field studies were done with relationship to
9 the actual symptoms.

10 The patient experienced a complete recovery
11 after discontinuation of the drug. The physician assessed
12 the event as highly probable and serious.

13 This last case also occurred after the
14 reporting period. These are verbatim excerpts from the
15 narrative.

16 The adverse event was reported as visual
17 disorder, visual loss. The patient is a 17-year-old female
18 who received Ketek 800 milligrams orally on November 11th
19 of 2002 for the treatment of lung infection. The patient
20 experienced blurred vision 30 minutes after intake of
21 Ketek. The visual loss was a severe blurred vision. It
22 was severe enough to make the patient unable to distinguish
23 her face in a mirror, walk, or eat by herself. It was
24 presumed that the problem was an accommodation problem.

25 The patient was alone when the event started.

1 The patient's mother arrived 5 hours later and found the
2 patient in bed due to the event.

3 The patient has no history of visual
4 abnormalities. She complained of blurred vision in both
5 distance and near vision. The event lasted 12 hours after
6 the Ketek dose was received. The patient was not only
7 unable to read but was also unable to walk due to the
8 visual abnormality. She had to remain in bed and needed
9 assistance with eating.

10 And that's the end. Thank you.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you. I think in the
12 interest of time and hunger, we'll take our lunch now.
13 Would the committee members please remember their questions
14 for when we come back? I think we can do the open public
15 hearing. If there is no one to speak, we will then tie in
16 Dr. Rubin's discussion of the pathology and sort of lead on
17 from there and go into the discussion. It's now 1:30. Can
18 we come back here at 2:15?

19 (Whereupon, at 1:37 p.m., the committee was
20 recessed, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m.)

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (2:25 p.m.)

3 DR. LEGGETT: Hello again. I'd like to
4 reconvene.

5 Hopefully the way things will go this
6 afternoon, we will have a brief question and answer period
7 for the panel and the FDA, followed by the open public
8 hearing session, followed by Dr. Rubin from Aventis
9 reviewing the liver slides, and then the company talking
10 about those same toxicity data in the post-marketing
11 studies that we talked about, and then hopefully segue from
12 that into the discussion session. And we'll be out of here
13 by tomorrow I'm sure.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. LEGGETT: Does anyone have any questions
16 for the FDA discussion? Dave?

17 DR. BELL: Yes. I'm relatively new on the
18 committee, and I would appreciate it if somebody from the
19 FDA could provide some perspective here, as far as they
20 could, in terms of previous decisions when drugs were
21 submitted for approval and had this amount of information
22 and this amount of toxicity information. What has the FDA
23 decided? What have previous committees decided?

24 I mean, I can form my impression here as to
25 what I think, but I don't know the questions you're asking

1 us, should this be, should it not be. Is there some
2 perspective?

3 DR. LEGGETT: Mark or Janice, could you give us
4 a little bit of institutional memory?

5 DR. SORETH: I can try. In terms of previous
6 advisory committee meetings that have discussed this amount
7 of data that you refer to, I think the experience we have
8 here is unique in that I can't recall the last time we had
9 an application pending where there was a million or a
10 million-and-a-half exposures elsewhere. Can you, Mark?
11 This is a first for me in that sense, in the amount of
12 data.

13 DR. GOLDBERGER: Yes, I would agree. Certainly
14 the things over the years that I've been involved in, we
15 have not had this degree of post-marketing data. I'm
16 thinking about one of the fluoroquinolones we may have had
17 some post-marketing data but not at the level, for
18 instance, of this.

19 In fact, we will occasionally have larger sets
20 of data in certain circumstances from treatment INDs that
21 have been in place, most notably I think for some products
22 for HIV while they're in the late stages of development,
23 and that can amount, again, to some thousands of patients.

24 That, of course, can give you a broader picture of safety,
25 but in the setting a drug for HIV, when one is thinking

1 about the potential benefits versus the safety, there is a
2 different calculus than a drug for the type of indications
3 for which Aventis is currently seeking approval.

4 So I think there is some level, at least
5 certainly in the anti-infective world, of uniqueness here.

6 I don't know how much of a problem that should really
7 pose. I think it's always hard when you see this amount of
8 post-marketing data to then understand, well, what do these
9 events mean. You can get an idea, for instance, of the
10 extreme level, for instance, potentially of the visual
11 events. I think it's quite clear they have the potential
12 to be very serious. It doesn't mean, however, that they're
13 necessarily that common. We can't really make any
14 estimate.

15 All we know is that somewhere on the order of a
16 million people got the drug, maybe a little more. Although
17 when the cutoff was for reporting and how much drug
18 actually had been administered may not be entirely clear,
19 the drug was administered in a number of countries whose
20 reporting of adverse events may be very different. You
21 notice, for instance, that all the hepatic events came from
22 Germany, even though, my understanding is, maybe half or
23 less of all the exposures were in Germany, giving you some
24 idea of some of these differences. So we have no sense of
25 what the frequency is. All we know, I think, for the

1 visual is perhaps what the more severe end may look like.
2 The hepatic I think is quite tricky.

3 As you know, we have two consultants here, one
4 of whom has already presented, the other is Dr. William
5 Lee. The company has their own experts as well. I was
6 sort of hoping that, as part of afternoon session, we could
7 ask the consultants from both the FDA and from the firm to
8 try to synthesize the information we have about the liver.
9 I.e., we have some information in the animals in
10 preclinical data. We have some small studies in older
11 people with some abnormal liver functions. We have the
12 data you've heard presented from the phase III trials. We
13 have the data from the large safety study, and finally we
14 have the data from post-marketing.

15 I mean, realistically although you can,
16 obviously, think of each piece as an individual component,
17 if you were thinking about it from a model of clinical
18 medicine and were dealing with a difficult case, one of the
19 things you'd be trying to do would be to synthesize all
20 this and seeing, well, what kind of conclusion at this
21 moment in time can you reasonably draw and how can you then
22 link it to the kind of indications the company is seeking.

23 So that's one of the things that I think may potentially
24 be helpful.

25 As far as the cardiac, there has been a lot of

1 discussion. There have been a couple of cases which are
2 not easy to really come to a conclusion because they have
3 various confounding factors. I can tell you when we've
4 gone through these same issues with the fluoroquinolones
5 and when we looked at post-marketing data, when you get a
6 million, million-and-a-half people in, you will get a few
7 cases that clearly look like they might be an issue, but
8 most of them are not clear enough that you can say
9 absolutely. So we don't have a real estimate here of the
10 frequency as well.

11 The experience in general -- and I want to
12 speak very generally -- with noncardiac drugs for issues
13 related to torsades is the products that can be somewhat
14 problematic potentially may have an effect of their own on
15 QT and then they have the drug interactions usually due to
16 one of the cytochrome systems that magnify their levels, et
17 cetera. We can probably have some more discussion from the
18 people here who are more skilled in clinical pharmacology
19 to get a little better handle maybe on the levels of those.
20 But you can see there's perhaps a couple of events, again
21 in a post-marketing period, that reasonably can be thought
22 of probably in the hundreds of thousands of cases, giving
23 you some only vague idea of what the frequency is.

24 But that's the best we can do. And you guys
25 are sort of stuck, which is why we use advisory committees,

1 with trying to take that and trying to link it as best you
2 can to the indications that are being sought and
3 recognizing that it will be a while before, for instance,
4 some of these things are clarified. Truthfully only after
5 substantial additional numbers of patients either in this
6 country and/or abroad are exposed to the drug will things
7 perhaps start to become clearer.

8 The liver, in particular, is very challenging
9 and that's why we're sort of hoping we have the opportunity
10 to have a little discussion and a little attempt at
11 synthesis because one of the things that's always troubling
12 about liver is, in general, there's no really good way to
13 predict who is going to get it and not a whole lot you can
14 put in product labeling.

15 With the eye, it may be possible, for instance,
16 to warn people. This is possible. At least don't do
17 anything like driving or anything that requires a lot of
18 visual attention after at least you take your first dose or
19 so to see what happens.

20 There seems to be potentially the slightest
21 suggestion of an exposure-response relationship. You might
22 be able to say something about that for people with renal-
23 hepatic disease or on certain other drugs.

24 The cardiac, at least, you could presumably put
25 in some boiler plate statements about certain drugs that

1 might be contraindicated, et cetera, or if you have certain
2 types of cardiac disease, not that in practice that's
3 always that useful since often the person prescribing the
4 drug doesn't have all that information. But it's a start.

5 The liver is kind of out there a little more
6 and I think that that's the kind of thing we sort of need
7 the maximum amount of advice that we can get, and we have
8 no hesitation, in addition to using our own consultants,
9 about getting the best possible opinion from the
10 consultants that the company has brought.

11 So that's about the best we can do as sort of a
12 starting point. Whether later on we can come back and
13 revisit this, when we've heard more information, that's
14 certainly a possibility.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

16 Go ahead.

17 DR. ELASHOFF: Yes. This question has to do
18 with guidance on the issue of concluding efficacy based
19 solely on equivalence studies with an active comparator.
20 You clearly need a very clear endpoint in these, and to me
21 the definition of clinical cure is a little vague.

22 Secondly, you need a small enough equivalence
23 level that not only do you exclude possibly important
24 differences, but you establish that it couldn't possibly be
25 as close as the difference between the comparator and

1 placebo.

2 And then thirdly, you need solid historical
3 evidence of the efficacy of the comparator because it's
4 very easy to prove that two different things, neither one
5 of which works, are equivalent. Especially this is
6 relevant to me because, of course, I don't have the
7 experience on this committee, but also Dr. Powers made some
8 comments about the bronchitis situation and that perhaps
9 there would be a high proportion of spontaneous recoveries
10 in that group. So as far as I'm concerned, the data that
11 are presented don't have that last piece, which is to
12 establish and to demonstrate that the comparators are, in
13 fact, effective.

14 DR. LEGGETT: You summed up nicely the last
15 three or four of our meetings.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald.

18 DR. WALD: Sort of along the same lines, I
19 think one of the reasons that the FDA sent Aventis back was
20 because of the relative paucity of resistant pneumococci.
21 The hope was that we would have more cases. When it comes
22 right down to it, the number of cases is still relatively
23 small, and when you look at the resistant organisms that
24 cause bacteremia, it gets exceedingly small, and actually
25 very little is added to our original database.

1 So I would bring up the same question about the
2 comparators. So what we see is that in this situation we
3 get 5 of 7 cases cured or 8 of 10 cases cured when we're
4 looking at resistant organisms that cause bacteremia. I
5 think in this case clarithromycin is not the right
6 comparator. I'm wondering how well an excellent drug would
7 do that had a lot of activity against resistant
8 pneumococci. Are there data, say, from the fluoroquinolone
9 submission of bacteremic *S. pneumoniae* that were highly
10 resistant? What's the best we can expect under these
11 circumstances?

12 DR. GOLDBERGER: Well, the data, if I can
13 recall it now, from levofloxacin --

14 DR. LEGGETT: I can give you numbers.

15 DR. GOLDBERGER: You remember the numbers?

16 DR. LEGGETT: Community-acquired pneumonia,
17 there were 245 out of 250, for 98 percent efficacy; 15 of
18 15, 100 percent for penicillin-resistant pneumococcus, of
19 which there were only 6 bacteremias, of which 5 were
20 severe. And it was on that basis that they got the FDA
21 approval for penicillin-resistant pneumococcus. So the
22 numbers here are actually bigger.

23 DR. GOLDBERGER: I think our underlying
24 approach was the following with Levaquin, and so it would
25 be our approach I think with any drug. The first step is,

1 particularly if you're dealing with an out-of-class
2 resistance, as we were with Levaquin for penicillin
3 resistance, and we would, for instance, be with this drug
4 for penicillin resistance, first establish that the drug is
5 effective in pneumococcal infection. And we did that with
6 levofloxacin by having like 250 cases or so with close to a
7 100 percent cure.

8 Then establish that the drug is effective in
9 severe pneumococcal disease. I think there was a total of
10 something like 55 bacteremic pneumococcal cases with again
11 levofloxacin a 100 percent cure.

12 Then establish that the drug is effective in
13 the resistant cases. Again, one of the reasons to do that
14 is in theory you need 0 resistant cases because it's out of
15 class. But practically speaking, we have always been
16 concerned that patients who have infections with PRSP, for
17 instance, may be different in other ways, and it would be
18 prudent to establish efficacy in those patients in case
19 they are sicker or otherwise have other comorbidities, et
20 cetera. So we had 15 patients, and again all were cured.
21 And finally, as Dr. Leggett said, a total of 6 bacteremias
22 all were cured.

23 So that's kind of the approach that we've,
24 overall, used. What we found most comforting, for
25 instance, with regards to levofloxacin was the large body

1 in pneumococcal infections, including serious disease, and
2 the very high cure rate. So that's kind of the approach
3 that we've sort of used from then on.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Yes. Go ahead, Dave.

5 DR. BELL: Since we're on the subject of
6 resistance, I had a comment that I wanted -- actually
7 two --

8 DR. LEGGETT: We're not in discussion yet.
9 We're in questions for the FDA.

10 DR. RUPP: I have two questions, one directed
11 to Dr. Rochester. On page 9 of your handout you showed a
12 nice graph of transaminase elevation for both telithromycin
13 and the comparator drug, broken down into levels above the
14 upper limits of normal. Did you do any statistical
15 analysis on that data? Is there a statistically
16 significant trend towards greater transaminase elevation,
17 or is there a statistically significant increase at any of
18 the specific levels?

19 DR. LEGGETT: He's referring to slide 9.

20 DR. RUPP: Slide 9. So it's kind of a brief
21 answer. No, if there wasn't. You made the comment that at
22 each level there were increased numbers of patients with
23 elevated transaminases in the telithromycin group compared
24 to the comparators, but I didn't hear of any statistical
25 analysis of that I guess is what I'm asking for. And I'm

1 not a mathematician, so I'm not sure what would be the most
2 appropriate test. I would leave that up to your
3 discretion.

4 DR. ROCHESTER: One could have looked at this
5 and done small sample statistics, exact kind of methods
6 looking at chi-squared approaches, for example, which I
7 think I did at some point in terms of exploratory work. It
8 did not show significance, and I didn't expect it to be
9 significant.

10 DR. RUPP: Okay, thank you.

11 Then I guess my second question would be to Dr.
12 Alexander or perhaps to the sponsor. Both your analysis of
13 the data as well as the sponsor's seem to indicate about 1
14 percent of pneumococci are resistant to telithromycin. Do
15 we know anything about those resistance mechanisms?

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. Actually the sponsor had
17 also provided data on the genotype of the patients, and
18 there was actually a mixture of those who had mef
19 resistance and erm resistance, but I don't have on the top
20 of my head exactly how that breakdown falls out.

21 DR. RUPP: I guess my question is, are they
22 feeling that there is ribosomal alteration at that second
23 binding site or is there a presumed telithromycin pump?
24 Something different than erm and mef that we already know
25 about.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: No, I don't think so. The way
2 that the patients, in terms of the drug-resistant Strep.
3 pneumoniae, were categorized were based on, okay, this is
4 the erythromycin resistance and then they did genotyping of
5 those erythromycin-resistant isolates. I'm not sure if
6 there's any more work that's been done microbiologically in
7 terms of looking at telithromycin resistance itself and the
8 mechanisms --

9 DR. LEGGETT: I'll ask the company to tell us
10 that because they're going to go into that later.

11 DR. RUPP: I don't think it impacts immediately
12 upon efficacy or safety, but obviously down the road it
13 would be something that's very important.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Any other questions? Barth?

15 DR. RELLER: Dr. Cooper, both from your safety
16 presentation and post-marketing, when I listened to your
17 presentation and contrasted it with what was presented
18 earlier by the sponsor, it seemed to me it's almost as if I
19 were hearing two different presentations. So my question
20 is -- and this has to do with both cardiac events, possible
21 probable liver toxicity, as well as visual disturbances --
22 is it because you are presenting data that are different,
23 because of newer information or additional information,
24 from what the sponsor presented, or is it a difference in
25 interpretation of the same data?

1 And coming to the direct question, are you in
2 substantial agreement with their conclusions or in
3 substantive disagreement with their conclusions regarding
4 the relative -- whatever it means is another issue, but the
5 relative risk in these three areas?

6 DR. COOPER: Well, I think the data that I
7 presented is actually extracted from data that the sponsor
8 submitted and contained in summary tables at the end of
9 their ISS, at the end of their report. So I don't think
10 our numbers are necessarily different.

11 With regard to trying to draw conclusions with
12 regard to the relative toxicity of this drug in the various
13 areas of special interest, that's more difficult to do and
14 I think part of the reason why we're presenting this to
15 you. Of course, with each individual indication, there
16 will be a different risk-benefit analysis based on this
17 data and different conclusions may be drawn from the same
18 safety data but for different indications.

19 So I don't think our numbers are specifically
20 different. Whether or not our conclusions will be
21 different after this discussion or into the future is hard
22 for me to say at this point.

23 DR. RELLER: For example, in listening to the
24 visual issues, they were short-lived, not very serious, not
25 such a big problem in listening to the sponsor. But then

1 when you look at the numbers, .2 percent of patients had
2 discontinuation owing to visual events. There are clearly
3 differences between comparators and the agent, and if you
4 start looking at even the post-marketing, there were only
5 minimal additional exposures, with the largest post-
6 marketing database that we've ever been presented, or
7 something of that ball park. And yet, if you do some quick
8 calculations, you come up with you should have had 3,000
9 people that discontinued. Even if you take the severe
10 events in .04 percent, you're talking about 1,200 patients
11 with severe visual problems, but yet we don't see it. So
12 it makes me wonder, no matter how big the post-marketing,
13 if things are not getting through -- something is missing
14 here for me.

15 DR. COOPER: Well, I would sort of reiterate
16 one of the main problems or a potentially big problem with
17 this sort of passive reporting in the post-marketing safety
18 data in that it is well recognized that there is a
19 significant amount of under-reporting that occurs.

20 There are other things that I can't really
21 explain to you about this post-marketing data. For
22 instance, for the reporting period that we have, which is
23 until October 1st, the country that had the second most
24 prescriptions was Italy, and maybe the company can clarify
25 this. We didn't really have any reports coming out of

1 Italy. I don't know why exactly that is. I assume that
2 there are differences between different countries in terms
3 of their infrastructure or their accuracy or ability to
4 detect and report post-marketing adverse events.

5 I don't know if that helps. Maybe the sponsor
6 could --

7 DR. LEGGETT: They can address that with all
8 the other things they're going to address I think.

9 Dr. Maxwell.

10 DR. MAXWELL: Following on the theme of the
11 visual disturbances, if my memory serves me correctly, most
12 of these were seen in women. What I want to know from the
13 agency perspective, have you seen anything like this before
14 reported in any other antibiotic? And if you have, was the
15 presumption that it was probably due to something related
16 to estrogen or not? Just as a reason why women would be
17 more adversely affected than not.

18 DR. CHAMBERS: Good afternoon. I'm Wiley
19 Chambers. I'm an ophthalmologist. I'm the Deputy Director
20 for the Division of Anti-Inflammatory, Analgesic, and
21 Ophthalmologic Drug Products at the FDA.

22 Let's talk a couple minutes about some of the
23 visual things. I'll try and put some of this stuff in
24 perspective.

25 The visual disturbances have, at best, been

1 identified or talked about as being a problem with
2 accommodation and it's not just your ability to
3 accommodate, it's the ability to release accommodation, and
4 was probably best seen in one of the focused studies. That
5 means if you're trying to do a task such look at me, look
6 down to your paper, look back at me, when you first do that
7 initial change, you're not going to be able to either read
8 your paper or you're not going to be able to tell it's me.
9 That will last a few seconds for the most part. That's
10 generally what we've seen.

11 That, if it's never happened to you before, can
12 be very scary and gets reported by different people in
13 different ways. Some people say, oh, I can't see anymore.
14 Some people say, I've lost vision. Some people say, it's
15 blurring.

16 Not only do you require being able to focus at
17 different points back and forth, but your eyes have to move
18 together. In fact, as you go and read something, you
19 expect your eyes to converge. So there's some muscle
20 balance that goes along with that. And if that gets to be
21 impaired and there is some evidence that that may be also
22 going on -- it may be some of the reason for some of the
23 diplopia reports. Again, you can't see things quite the
24 way you would expect to, and so you get a wide variety of
25 different reports.

1 For better or worse, we tend to get more
2 reports from women as far as visual events than we do for
3 men for all drugs. You pick it. I don't know of any
4 particular cases where we've had more for men than women
5 with the possible exception of Viagra.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. CHAMBERS: You knew I had to throw that in
8 somewhere.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. CHAMBERS: If you take a look at the
11 comparator rates for the anti-infectives, you will see more
12 reports from the women in the comparator rates than you do
13 from the men. It's just a general phenomenon that we tend
14 to see. So it's not particularly unusual to see more
15 reports coming from women than men.

16 Whether there's also a factor as far as body
17 weight and body mass, along there, I don't know, but I
18 don't have any reason to believe in anything that's going
19 on that it's related to estrogen or any kind of hormonal
20 factors.

21 As far as whether I've seen a particular event
22 in any product so far to date, I have not. I have not seen
23 something. We certainly have plenty of products that
24 affect accommodation, but not as quickly, a quick change in
25 accommodation, just slowing the accommodation or slowing

1 the release, I'm not aware of products go and do that.

2 DR. MAXWELL: Just to follow up on that, Wiley,
3 the Institute of Medicine report released -- I don't know
4 -- maybe about a year ago that sex does matter in the way
5 women absorb or maybe metabolize drugs and things like that
6 is part of the reason why I'm asking because if this is
7 seen almost exclusively from the data that's presented in
8 women, it just makes me wonder, well, is it just perception
9 or there's actually something else that's different. I
10 don't know the answer. I wondered.

11 DR. CHAMBERS: The cases for the drug in
12 question are not all women. They are mixed, men and women,
13 but there are more women than men. There are plenty of
14 products that I think alter vision and alter things within
15 the visual system that are different between men and women.
16 I don't see any evidence of that occurring here. I am
17 aware of what you're referring to.

18 DR. LEGGETT: I'd really like to stay away from
19 discussion. I really want questions.

20 DR. O'FALLON: But they were all so young. I
21 thought that was an interesting thing that the visual
22 disturbances were reported primarily in the young, and I
23 was wondering why.

24 DR. CHAMBERS: We do know from the higher doses
25 and looking at it, that there's definitely an effect on

1 ability to accommodate and your ability to release
2 accommodation. For better or worse, everybody in this room
3 starts losing their ability to accommodate at birth. We
4 start with a great deal of reserve. For most people that
5 means they need reading glasses to help with that
6 accommodation at about the age of 40, but you're losing it
7 all the way through along, and those people who are younger
8 have much more accommodation, much more ability to quickly
9 go and look at different things. So any drug that's going
10 to affect that is going to have a much more pronounced
11 effect in the younger than older.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Barth.

13 DR. RELLER: Question. Are there other drugs
14 that have a similar magnitude of effect, and if so, some
15 examples so that we have some comparative information of,
16 well, you see this degree of difficulty with accommodation
17 with drug A, B, or C, or you see it with A, but this is an
18 order of magnitude 5 times, 10 times as frequently as that,
19 to get some balance in this?

20 DR. CHAMBERS: Probably the biggest class of
21 products that affect accommodation are the cholinergics,
22 and things that affect the cholinergic system will affect
23 accommodation. We clearly have products that do much more
24 in magnitude of accommodative retardation than this does.
25 Those products, while they have a bigger magnitude, are not

1 an on-off kind of phenomenon. They're not a slowing. They
2 impair accommodation. They don't slow your ability to do
3 things. I'm not aware of other products that do exactly
4 this type of thing where they just slow it and/or slow the
5 release. That I'm not aware of other products.

6 DR. RELLER: So this is real. It's different,
7 and what we have to grapple with is simply the magnitude of
8 the problem relative to the benefits? Would that be a fair
9 summary?

10 DR. CHAMBERS: Yes. I think it's real. I
11 think it's dose-related which is why in the higher doses
12 you see it. The focused trials on it used 2,400 milligrams
13 and were able to elicit it in up to 50 percent of the
14 people, approximately a third or so, but enough to clearly
15 study it. That's clearly not consistent with the normal
16 reporting, but there is clear reporting. There's a clear
17 difference between comparator groups and this drug. So I
18 don't think there's any question it's the real phenomenon.

19 The difficulty you have is that different
20 people report things different ways and you get these
21 magnitudes. You know, I completely lost vision to just a
22 mild blurring. And some of those events may be the same
23 events. You're just getting the filter of how people
24 report them.

25 The difficult issue I think is people are going

1 to have problems if they have to change focus. If you're
2 trying to drive and you're trying to look at the
3 speedometer and look in the distance, you can't go back and
4 forth and do that quickly. So there are going to clearly
5 be people that are going to be affected in doing that and
6 other tasks that are there. And you need to evaluate how
7 much those kind of activities weigh.

8 In many cases we have labeled those kinds of
9 products. We've permitted them on the market and labeled
10 them. That is entirely possible to be done with this
11 particular product based on what we know. Whether that's
12 enough is a judgment we're asking you.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

14 Janice?

15 DR. SORETH: To try to answer a specific
16 question that Dr. Maxwell raised which was do we see this
17 with other antibiotics, I think to date we have not with
18 other antibiotics that I'm aware of. However, recent
19 experience with fluoroconazole led to labeling that anti-
20 fungal for patients with candidiasis, candidemia --
21 Aspergillus, I'm sorry -- because up to 30 percent of
22 patients reported visual problems. Now that's in a setting
23 of a parenteral drug where patients by and large are
24 hospitalized and have a serious infection, life-threatening
25 in cases.

1 So I think you have to temper what you see,
2 take it in balance with the formulation of the drug, in
3 this case oral, treating outpatients with respiratory
4 diseases that span a spectrum from pneumonia to sinusitis
5 to bronchitis who will not be hospitalized, who will be, by
6 and large, out and about and take into account how a visual
7 disturbance that might last minutes or can be reported to
8 last hours spans the spectrum, how that might affect their
9 day-to-day activities.

10 I think one thing that looks different from the
11 clinical trial reports, AE reports, versus what we have
12 post-marketing seems to be differences of degree. We
13 didn't get the more alarming kind of reports reported by
14 patients in terms of I couldn't see my face in a mirror,
15 had to lie in bed until the mother came home. That sort of
16 thing wasn't seen in the clinical trial database, but post-
17 marketing, we have seen those kinds of reports.

18 Again, numerator and denominator. I don't have
19 a good handle on that. I don't know the precise number of
20 cases, for example, coming from Germany with regard to
21 reports of visual adverse events and the exposures there
22 which are not a million but maybe, as of October, 500,000.

23 DR. LEGGETT: As a follow-up to that, Dr.
24 Cooper, in your slide number 24 where you talked about
25 phase III trials with 50 percent of AEs and then 3014 with

1 23 percent and you sort of shrugged your shoulders, is that
2 because you really have no idea or does this happen a lot
3 from one study to the next? Or actually that's Dr.
4 Rochester. Sorry.

5 DR. ROCHESTER: I'm surprised that I did shrug
6 my shoulders.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. ROCHESTER: But no. The thing is when you
9 look at safety data in its complexity and entirety, one has
10 some general expectation for adverse events rates overall,
11 and from drug to drug and study to study and so on, there's
12 always going to be some variability.

13 But if we look at, say, telithromycin studies
14 -- there were probably 17 or so phase III trials -- within
15 those trials you would see a certain rate, variable but
16 within the 40 percent, let's say, 50 percent range of
17 adverse events and some of them certainly without causality
18 being attributed to drug. We're just saying this is what
19 we see.

20 And then if you enrich a specific safety study
21 in which you enriched the population in terms of comorbid
22 conditions and improve their numbers of subjects that are
23 exposed to concomitant drugs and you're studying the same
24 sort of infections, even though to enroll in the trial you
25 didn't have that strict criteria that we use in the

1 efficacy, but we're trusting that if a physician says you
2 have pneumonia or you have sinusitis, that's what you have
3 basically, and if you get into that trial and you have this
4 mixture of things that would say up and above your regular
5 situation, you should enrich for more AEs, then I would
6 expect the AEs to be somewhat closer to the trials.

7 What I'm seeing is about half as many, and then
8 trying to think as to possibly why -- I realize in the
9 original studies half the patients were CAP patients. They
10 seemed to have had more such events. And in designing this
11 new trial our goal was to certainly see more of the safety
12 profile in CAP patients. But we set a target of 40 percent
13 CAP or AE/CB. Well, it turned out we do have our 40
14 percent, but the composition of that 40 percent is 10
15 percent CAP and 30 percent of AE/CB.

16 Then I also thought it could be related to just
17 probably a fairly much healthier population. That's
18 possible, but I still don't feel very reassured in the
19 sense that the comorbid conditions were there. The
20 concomitant drug use was there. Several other factors
21 actually made both arms look quite similar in every
22 subgroup that I looked at. So I would have expected more.
23 Exactly how much I would have expected I don't know, but if
24 I saw something like 35-40 percent, I would have felt
25 better about the vigilance probably in which these adverse

1 events were collected.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

3 Dr. Goldberger.

4 DR. GOLDBERGER: Just to follow up on that in
5 terms of a potential explanation, over the years in
6 different settings, we have used sometimes in the treatment
7 IND format, sometimes without a formal treatment IND, large
8 open-label studies far along in development programs while
9 the product is being reviewed, et cetera. And there is
10 data collection with regards to safety, but one of the
11 observations realistically is that the quality of the
12 follow-up, the quality of data collection in these studies
13 is just not at the level that it is in randomized trials,
14 even if these big studies are in fact randomized. It's
15 just not the same level. So one of the things we've
16 observed is in these studies adverse event rates tend often
17 to be lower.

18 But what you do get, however, is by enhancing
19 your denominator substantially, you do get the opportunity
20 to see some patients who may have these concomitant factors
21 where a rare or unusual adverse event will show up, which
22 can be quite helpful in rounding out the safety profile.
23 So you get the more common events clearly defined in a
24 randomized trial. Sometimes you get the less common
25 events, you get a clue to them by these larger trials, and

1 then you sort of have to put the whole thing together.

2 It's one of the reasons on occasion we will
3 discourage sponsors who like to take all the studies
4 together, these large studies and their controlled clinical
5 trials, average out the adverse event rates and then put a
6 single number in the label. Often it's better to provide
7 the information separately since it gives a better picture.

8 DR. ROCHESTER: Shall I just add one sentence
9 here too?

10 DR. LEGGETT: If it's only one sentence.

11 DR. ROCHESTER: Sure. In addition, though, the
12 only difference or reassurance in here was that the types
13 of adverse events, if you look at the system organ classes,
14 gastrointestinal, nervous system, whatever, remain
15 consistent with the phase III trials.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Okay.

17 Dr. Wald.

18 DR. WALD: Dr. Cooper, you presented five cases
19 of interest in terms of the hepatic toxicity. Did you make
20 a best estimate for each of those cases as to whether or
21 not there was an association with the drug? Because you
22 didn't tell us that.

23 DR. COOPER: Well, I think because of
24 incomplete information, it's difficult necessarily for me
25 to draw a conclusion based on those cases. I think the

1 cases where there's a liver biopsy provide us with an
2 opportunity to explore a possible connection in more depth
3 and maybe perhaps more accurately. I can't say for sure.
4 I think that there's information missing from all of those
5 studies. That makes it difficult, but I think that the
6 biopsy cases might be helpful.

7 DR. LEGGETT: I think, Ellen, we're going to
8 ask the four consultants to give us their views.

9 Since there are no more questions, I won't
10 recognize any more questions.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. LEGGETT: Why don't we pass on to the open
13 public hearing. We did not get any requests. Are there
14 any requests from people here? Seeing none, I would like
15 to pass on to -- oh, is there one? I can't see an arm.
16 Yes, go ahead. State your name and also please disclose
17 any financial potential conflicts of interest.

18 DR. BROOK: No financial conflicts. I'm Itzhak
19 Brook from Georgetown.

20 Just a short comment, since nobody mentioned
21 it, that there is a situation where resistance to a
22 macrolide may clinically be important and that is in the
23 penicillin-allergic patients where there's no other choice.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

25 Could we have Dr. Rubin come and give us your

1 hepatic pathology interpretation?

2 DR. RUBIN: Good afternoon. I'm Emanuel Rubin.
3 I'm Chairman of the Department of Pathology at Thomas
4 Jefferson University Medical School in Philadelphia. Just
5 briefly, I have had a longstanding interest in liver
6 disease and I have been examining liver biopsies for some
7 40 years, going into the many thousands.

8 I had the opportunity to look at the slides of
9 the patient from Finland who had two biopsies that was
10 shown here previously and also the gentleman who had a
11 gallbladder condition and who also had some cholestasis.

12 After I looked at the glass slides through the
13 microscope, they were also examined by other members of the
14 liver panel here who I think by any standards are
15 nationally recognized experts in liver disease: Drs.
16 Maddrey, Sorrell, Young, Watkins. And what I'm going to
17 indicate to you is really a unanimous opinion and our
18 consensus.

19 When you look at slides, it's like looking at a
20 photograph of, say, a face and, say, two women, presented
21 with the same photograph of a man's face, one might say
22 he's very handsome; the other would say, well, he's
23 interesting.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. RUBIN: So I want to congratulate Dr.

1 Kleiner for a scholarly discussion, and actually I think
2 we're in agreement on most aspects. I, together with the
3 other members of the panel, would differ perhaps on some
4 emphasis, but he has a sharp pathologic eye.

5 So let's go to LB-3. This is the 72-year-old
6 man who was treated with the drug and who had chronic
7 cholecystitis, among other things, and cholelithiasis. As
8 you can see, there is some change at this low power view.
9 It doesn't tell you all that much.

10 Now, LB-7 please. Now, here what you can see
11 here, this is a hemotox. It's not connective tissue. But
12 here's a scar and this is fibrosis. Here's a portal tract
13 going the entire width of the biopsy here, and then another
14 spur of fibrous tissue here going this way. It's like a Y.
15 And this is old fibrosis. There are very few inflammatory
16 cells here. The collagen is clearly old. What this tells
17 us is that there has been some chronic condition here,
18 perhaps repeated episodes of cholangitis. This is a
19 gentleman who had stones and I believe was probably passing
20 stones, perhaps some silent. He did have some abdominal
21 pain, some were symptomatic. In any event, when a stone
22 enters the common duct, it is very common to get an
23 ascending infection, ascending cholangitis.

24 Now, LB-4 please. Now, we can see that this
25 man does, indeed, have changes consistent with an ascending

1 cholangitis because this is a portal tract and you see that
2 the portal tract is infiltrated not only by chronic
3 inflammatory cells but by a few acute inflammatory cells.
4 So this is a mild ascending cholangitis which reflects the
5 passage of gallstones down the common bile duct.

6 Now, let's have number LB-5. Now, here is a
7 high power of the liver. You see most of the liver is
8 actually bland. There's very little going on here and you
9 can see one brownish area there. That really is the extent
10 of cholestasis. Occasionally you see these small bile
11 passages that contain dried or inspissated bile. So he
12 does have a cholestasis which is consistent with stones and
13 an ascending cholangitis and other evidence, clinical and
14 structural evidence, that all of this reflects chronic
15 cholecystitis and cholelithiasis.

16 Now, Dr. Kleiner did mention that this was
17 certainly a strong possibility, and I agree with him. My
18 emphasis would be that this is the diagnosis.

19 Now, we then come to the other case which has
20 elicited a great deal of interest and was discussed
21 previously, that of the man who had two biopsies and
22 autoimmune hepatitis. I'd like to go through the second
23 biopsy first just because we're quite clear as to what that
24 biopsy reveals.

25 Let's have LB-16. Here's a connective tissue

1 stain of a biopsy. This is a needle core biopsy. The one
2 thing you can see, as Dr. Kleiner pointed out, there's a
3 lot of collagen, a lot of scarring -- collagen means scars
4 -- a lot of scarring in this liver which is in almost every
5 lobule and actually beginning to surround nodules of liver
6 tissue. Now, we call that, when it completely surrounds
7 nodules of liver tissue, cirrhosis. This is not a full-
8 blown cirrhosis but it's on the way. This is an early
9 cirrhosis.

10 Now, LB-17 please. Now, if we look at a higher
11 power in the liver, we see there are inflammatory cells all
12 over the place and they look like so-called
13 lymphoplasmahistiocytic, which means there are chronic
14 inflammatory here, lymphocytes, plasma cells. There's
15 dropout of liver cells here. This is a classic appearance
16 of autoimmune hepatitis.

17 And if we'll go to LB-18 please. Here under
18 higher power you can see what these cells look like. There
19 are certainly no eosinophils. There is not a true zonal
20 distribution. They are scattered throughout the
21 parenchyma, and the interface between the collagen and the
22 parenchyma of the liver is an irregular, so-called
23 piecemeal necrosis. This is the classic appearance of
24 autoimmune hepatitis with early cirrhosis. So it's been
25 going on for some time. You cannot get this appearance in

1 a day or a week or a month. This is a chronic process
2 that's been going on for some time.

3 And Dr. Kleiner again I believe favored
4 autoimmune hepatitis. Dr. Goodman from the Armed Forces
5 Institute of Pathology favored autoimmune hepatitis, and
6 considering the fact that he had anti-smooth muscle
7 antibodies in very high titer, which is an autoimmune
8 phenomenon, I think we can safely diagnose this as chronic
9 autoimmune hepatitis with early cirrhosis.

10 But now that we know all of this, we know this
11 man's chronic course and what the underlying disease is, we
12 can now go back, because we now have more information, to
13 the first biopsy and take a look at what that is.

14 The first biopsy, if you'll remember, was in a
15 man who had elevated transaminase before he received the
16 drug, before he received the antibiotic, which tells us
17 that he has a preexisting and continuing liver disease
18 before he ever got the drug. He also had a peripheral
19 eosinophilia which is characteristic of many types of
20 allergic asthma. He also had an episode of some
21 gastrointestinal infection which apparently was in the
22 family. We don't know the nature of it, but remember that
23 the products of infection in the gastrointestinal tract go
24 into the portal vein and are then carried throughout the
25 liver. So a reactive hepatitis -- we don't ordinarily

1 biopsy for that, but a reactive hepatitis to
2 gastrointestinal infections is actually very common in
3 biopsies that are taken incidentally for other purposes.

4 In any event, let's look at LB-9. We don't see
5 much. This is a low power.

6 And go to LB-10. Here we see a little bit of
7 fat. That has no meaning. This man is a diabetic. A
8 little bit of fat in the liver in a diabetic doesn't really
9 tell us much.

10 And let's go to higher power right away, LB-11.

11 Now, here we see a liver which is certainly distorted by
12 the presence of numerous inflammatory cells. Here Dr.
13 Kleiner and I and our panel would differ in the emphasis.
14 There is definitely some accumulation of inflammatory cells
15 around central veins, but they also can be seen in the
16 vicinity of portal tracts. There are two small bile ducts
17 over here. There's one there. That's a small bile duct,
18 and the other one doesn't show up well. And there are some
19 eosinophils in here.

20 Now, the presence of eosinophils in a person
21 with peripheral eosinophilia and who is hyper-reactive for
22 eosinophils, as allergic asthma is, such people will get
23 eosinophils in virtually any inflammatory reaction in the
24 body. The liver is not an exception and the eosinophils in
25 this case simply are a background phenomenon. The

1 important cells here are the lymphocytes and the plasma
2 cells, of which there are many.

3 Next please, and here under higher power you
4 can see that there is liver cell dropout. There is not
5 what we call true zonal necrosis. We call it coagulative
6 necrosis or eosinophilic necrosis. Most of these cells are
7 actually -- the background cells are macrophages here and
8 those macrophages have been there for some time. They're
9 the cells that come late in the inflammatory reaction, tend
10 to mop things up, are not characteristic of drugs, but are
11 characteristic of longstanding chronic inflammation in the
12 liver.

13 The next is LB-14.

14 DR. LEGGETT: How many more of these are we
15 going to go through? This is almost discussion. I'd
16 rather save this.

17 DR. RUBIN: All right. That's enough.

18 So what we have basically is a liver that has
19 many macrophages, these late-appearing cells, with a
20 background of eosinophils which is accounted for by the
21 allergic asthma and the reactivity, the peripheral
22 eosinophilia. And knowing now what the underlying disease
23 is, this most likely represents a flare of autoimmune
24 hepatitis, which again Dr. Kleiner alluded to as a
25 possibility. I would put that certainly as the most likely

1 diagnosis here.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

3 Dr. Caffé, could we go on to the responses that
4 we carried over from this morning real quickly? Or Dr.
5 Leroy, whoever.

6 DR. LEROY: Yes. So one of the questions was
7 were CPK drawn in patients taking statins, and the answer
8 is no in this usual care setting. But Dr. Lagarenne
9 emphasized that there was no myositis in those patients.

10 The second question was did we try to see, in
11 patients who had blurred vision, if they were taking this
12 drug before bedtime, they would experience the blurred
13 vision. We did not perform such a study, but as explained
14 also by Dr. Lagarenne, when we've been able to measure
15 accurately the duration of the symptoms, it was with a
16 median time of 2 hours. The long duration is more because
17 of the collection of the adverse event in phase III that
18 are reported in an adverse event form. But when we've been
19 able to precisely investigate the duration, it's largely
20 within 12 hours. So it could be one other possibility.

21 DR. LEGGETT: I was also referring to, though,
22 you were going to collect some data from the leftover
23 questions from this morning.

24 DR. LEROY: Yes. Those data have been
25 provided, if I can have those data.

1 DR. ELASHOFF: Do you want me to just provide
2 it?

3 DR. LEGGETT: Yes.

4 DR. ELASHOFF: Basically they gave me mean date
5 on which cure was evaluated and the standard deviation, and
6 the range for each of the CAP studies and the bronchitis
7 studies and the sinusitis studies. The means appear
8 generally to be very close. If there's any difference at
9 all, the comparator is slightly larger by .1 of a day. The
10 ranges are sometimes extremely large, as in one case where
11 the range of the day on which cure was established was 4 to
12 35. In one or two cases, it's really as low as 17 to 23 as
13 advertised, but there isn't any real evidence of systematic
14 difference.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Was there any other question left
16 over from this morning? Does anybody remember that they
17 had a question?

18 DR. PATTERSON: I think someone asked about the
19 susceptibility of the Staph. aureus superinfection.

20 DR. LEROY: I think it was answered. In
21 sinusitis, they were all susceptible to telithromycin, and
22 Dr. Jenkins provided an answer regarding the susceptibility
23 depending on the susceptibility to erythromycin.

24 DR. PATTERSON: No. The superinfection that
25 occurred. Somebody asked about the Staph. aureus

1 superinfection that occurred.

2 DR. LEGGETT: The one in the urine.

3 DR. LEROY: In urine, yes. No, we do not have
4 the MIC to this Staphylococcus aureus. But this is the
5 narrative of the patient. I think that we need to go
6 quickly through this patient because we've already
7 discussed this patient.

8 The patient had Streptococcus pneumoniae
9 resistant to erythromycin with the genotype ermB and MIC to
10 telithromycin at 0.03, had an initial improvement,
11 sterilization of blood culture at day 12 and secondary --
12 no, in fact on therapy, and at day 12 of therapy, he had a
13 recurrence of dyspnea and fever and a secondary UTI
14 infection, Staph. aureus, which was treated with
15 intravenous antibiotic.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you very much.

17 DR. LEROY: Thank you.

18 DR. LEGGETT: I think I'd like to pass on to
19 the discussion. Unless there are any other questions or
20 any other problems, what I would like to do is perhaps talk
21 through the safety issues so we get everybody's opinion or
22 discuss those, go to the efficacy issues, and then pass on
23 to the answering of the questions.

24 DR. LEROY: Would it be just possible to
25 provide some clarification regarding the case reported as

1 torsades de pointes, or will we have time to clarify just
2 this case and the ECG reading of this case?

3 DR. LEGGETT: Can we do that later as it comes
4 up in the safety issues?

5 DR. LEROY: Fine.

6 DR. LEGGETT: David.

7 DR. BELL: Well, my comments about the public
8 health issues don't fit neatly into either efficacy or
9 safety. So do you want me to hold them?

10 DR. LEGGETT: Yes. That will go with that
11 discussion, after the safety, go to the efficacy. That
12 will be part of that.

13 We have heard varying discussions about the
14 etiology of the hepatic injuries on the side of Aventis and
15 of the presenter, Dr. Kleiner. Dr. Goldberger, you said
16 there was another expert?

17 DR. GOLDBERGER: Yes. We would like Dr.
18 William Lee, who we invited here.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Okay. I didn't know if that was
20 someone in addition to Dr. Lee.

21 DR. GOLDBERGER: No. There's Dr. Lee and
22 actually perhaps if you might ask Dr. Kleiner to respond to
23 some of the comments that were just made by one of the
24 Aventis experts, we'd be very interested in hearing that as
25 well.

1 DR. LEGGETT: That would be great. And then
2 what I would like to have Dr. Lee start off with is his
3 take on this as well. Dr. Kleiner, do you want to go
4 first?

5 DR. KLEINER: Sure. I agree, as Dr. Rubin
6 said, with many of the things that he said. I think I
7 would still stand by my own interpretation of the features
8 that I saw. I do think that there was more definite
9 evidence of injury in zone 3 in the first biopsy, and I
10 think of the three, that's certainly the most suspicious
11 for involvement of drug. I think it's entirely reasonable
12 that the patient may have had an underlying autoimmune
13 hepatitis the whole time, but that doesn't mean that you
14 can't have a superimposed injury by something else.
15 Patients have two diseases all of the time. So I do think
16 that that's possible. It may have exacerbated an
17 underlying condition, but I think that there is evidence
18 for separate injury.

19 As to the other case, it could go either way.
20 I think there is so much overlap in the potential patterns
21 of injury from a drug and from acute large duct obstruction
22 that I interpreted the fibrosis as possibly related to the
23 patient's diabetes. Diabetics are known to get sinusoidal
24 fibrosis. That can be present without any of the other
25 features of standard hepatitis.

1 I think we're in substantial agreement on what
2 was seen. It's our interpretations that vary a bit.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Lee.

4 DR. LEE: Yes. I think this is quite a unique
5 situation for consideration of hepatotoxicity in part
6 because this is a drug that would be used widely and would
7 be used for short periods of time, 5 to 10 days, and for
8 the most part, I guess 5 days in duration. Now, while
9 that, on the one hand, gives you less exposure and we know
10 that drug reactions often take more than 5 days and
11 certainly more than 10 or 20 days in many instances, so the
12 good side would be that the shorter exposure means you
13 probably will have less toxicity. The other side of it is
14 that you may have toxicity that shows up after the drug has
15 been discontinued. Indeed, that appears to what has been
16 seen in a couple of cases.

17 Now, I think there are probably some signals
18 for hepatotoxicity here that are real. I think there were
19 certainly signals in the animal data. There were signals
20 in the high dose data in the elderly in the phase I. Even
21 if you throw out a good percentage of the cases, which are
22 always confounding in the clinical studies and certainly in
23 the post-marketing studies, there's probably still a few
24 real cases in here.

25 Again, I think the issues for us as the

1 committee would be to consider whether people are going to
2 use this drug outside packaged labeling. And certainly
3 this has been partially addressed by the sponsor. There
4 will be people who will be taking repeated courses of
5 medication in the future. Now, I would take it that there
6 would not be too many instances where one would be likely
7 to take prolonged courses like, say, 3 or 4 weeks, of
8 medication.

9 I think it's unlikely that there's zero
10 toxicity with this drug. I think the antibiotics as a
11 class are right up there with the nonsteroidals as likely
12 drugs to have hepatotoxicity.

13 I think the amount of data that we've been
14 shown has been very exciting. It's really a new benchmark
15 for other companies coming to FDA to have 12,000 patients
16 exposed in this most recent study and to have this much
17 post-marketing data as well. And we haven't seen a case of
18 acute liver failure although, as we know, post-marketing
19 data is notoriously unreliable in this country, so I doubt
20 that it's any better over there. I think the point about
21 the Italians not having any cases show up is simply they
22 didn't show up. At least it appears not.

23 Now, as far as this one case that everyone has
24 beaten to death, the poor Finnish man, I still would
25 interpret it differently than Dr. Rubin and the expert

1 panel and say that this looked like a drug hepatotoxicity
2 case. I reviewed the slides at lunchtime. I don't know
3 what else to say. It's loaded with eosinophils. I don't
4 see why they can't be there due to a drug reaction, but I
5 take the point about the possibility that he certainly was
6 an allergic person to begin with.

7 The time delay to having hepatotoxicity looked
8 very good. He didn't have cirrhosis at that time, and then
9 a year or a year-and-a-half later, whenever he had the
10 second biopsy, he's evolved to something. And I still
11 would posit that it's theoretically possible that the drug
12 triggers something that becomes an autoimmune hepatitis.
13 There wasn't a lot of evidence for autoimmune hepatitis on
14 the first biopsy. But again, we can differ over that one.

15 I think the second case, the 72-year-old, was a
16 cholecystitis case and we should just drop that. I don't
17 think it's very likely. I think the amount of damage was
18 very minimal although the biopsy was quite late.

19 So to sum up, I think there's really been a lot
20 of data presented. I think again there's been no bigger
21 study than the 3014 study that I'm aware of. However, the
22 data suggests that there may be some people who have LFT
23 abnormalities that are seen late in a very small
24 percentage. Although, again, if they're only going to use
25 it for 5 days, it's not going to appear.

1 But I guess the question that we still don't
2 have an answer to is whether a year or two later, when they
3 get the second course, they would have an accelerated
4 reaction. The model for that, of course, is halothane
5 where it was multiple exposures associated with
6 eosinophilia, associated with fever, with shorter latency
7 with each secondary exposure. Now, I don't know that this
8 is anything like that. I'm not saying that, but I'm saying
9 at least that model is there.

10 The other model, of course, for length of
11 treatment would be the analogy to bromfenac where again the
12 agency said this was for limited use, only 10 days, but
13 since it was a pain reliever, it was used for longer
14 periods of time and the toxicity first appeared in patients
15 who had been taking it more than 30 days. Again, I don't
16 think that really applies here either because I think it's
17 only going to be used for 5 days presumably or maybe 10.

18 So I think overall I think the sponsor said it
19 right. The toxicity is going to be there and it's going to be
20 in the range of other antibiotics. I don't think it's zero
21 and I don't think it's in the range of isoniazid. I think
22 it's likely to only be fully measured once the drug is
23 approved.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

25 Alan, did you want to have a question?

1 DR. CROSS: I wonder if I could ask the hepatic
2 pathologists a general question. I was struck by the
3 inconsistent patterns from patient to patient here, and is
4 it reasonable to suggest that before we associate a
5 specific drug with hepatic toxicity, are we looking for
6 similar types of injury patterns? Or are we just simply
7 trying to differentiate between chronic and acute damage?
8 Or is there a whole panoply of changes which can be
9 associated with antibiotics that have come to be associated
10 with hepatotoxicity?

11 DR. KLEINER: Well, first of all, drugs have
12 been able to mimic everything in liver disease that's not
13 caused by a drug. So you can get any pattern of injury
14 from a drug that you can get from something else.

15 The problem with cases like this is that we're
16 really sort of operating in an information vacuum. We
17 don't know what pattern of injury to look for because there
18 really isn't any precedent with this drug. All we have are
19 the three liver biopsies that we have, and they all show
20 different things. So you have to sort it out in other
21 ways. If, as it turns out, one is just acute large duct
22 obstruction, has no relationship to a drug, and the second
23 biopsy on the Finnish patient turns out to be a chronic
24 thing that's related or unrelated to the initial episode,
25 you might only have one pattern. Or if one makes the

1 argument that none of these are related to drug, well, then
2 you haven't got any pattern yet at all, and all you have
3 are the other evidences of hepatotoxicity that are based on
4 clinical laboratory values and follow-up and things like
5 that.

6 DR. CROSS: But based on a drug, for example,
7 like INH, where we tend to see a highly repetitive, similar
8 pattern in that instance where we've already made the
9 association between INH and hepatotoxicity, would we see a
10 similar biopsy pattern?

11 DR. KLEINER: Yes, in general, although some
12 drugs do have more than one injury pattern. Generally
13 speaking, the same drug will result in a similar -- but it
14 can still have a broad spectrum just like chronic hepatitis
15 C can be very mild or very severe.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Any other questions about hepatic
17 toxicity? Barth.

18 DR. RELLER: Dr. Kleiner, you said there may be
19 few, maybe no pattern associated. Is there any help? I
20 was noticing the earlier information not presented today
21 when this drug was discussed before, the statement that
22 hepatotoxicity was seen in all species tested. These were
23 dogs, rats, and monkeys. So were there any patterns there
24 or does drug toxicity in animals look totally different
25 from drug toxicity in humans? I mean, are we totally

1 without any leads is what I'm asking.

2 DR. KLEINER: Sometimes you can get some
3 information, but animals can be very different from humans
4 as well. I didn't see those slides, so I wouldn't have
5 been able to compare them anyway. It's, I think, helpful
6 if you understand what the mechanism of injury is and to
7 know how related it is to the species. And if you saw the
8 same injury pattern across many, many species, then that's
9 probably good evidence.

10 Somebody has something to say.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Please enlighten us.

12 DR. PETERS: I'm Terry Peters. I was the
13 original reviewer for this product, and I'm an acting team
14 leader in the Division of Anti-Infective Drug Products.

15 The things that I can tell you about this drug
16 from an animal perspective is that the liver function tests
17 in these animals were quite markedly increased. I can tell
18 you that phospholipidosis, which is a not uncommon finding
19 with some of the macrolide antimicrobials, indeed was
20 significant with this product. I can tell you that we had
21 some increases in bilirubins in basically all species. We
22 had more significant liver effects in rats than in dogs
23 with necrosis and fairly significant effects. Can I give
24 you comparators? I can tell you that the signal was fairly
25 strong which is why all the emphasis, when we got into the

1 clinical trials, to evaluate the hepatic effects.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Jan.

3 DR. PATTERSON: Would we expect this
4 hepatotoxicity to be more common in people with underlying
5 liver disease, or is it totally idiosyncratic?

6 DR. LEE: Most times there's not a good
7 correlation between presence of underlying liver disease
8 and increased susceptibility. Now, there may be some in
9 certain instances like veno-occlusive disease, but for the
10 most part, as I think the data showed, there didn't seem to
11 be any tie-in to increased toxicity in people who had
12 preexisting liver disease. Now, you might not want to get
13 two diseases at once, but there doesn't seem to be
14 increased susceptibility.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Lee, a comment. We in
16 infectious diseases are really used to seeing
17 hepatotoxicity with antibiotics, and I think it's seen a
18 lot more. What's your gestalt on the hepatotoxicity with
19 telithromycin? Is it in the ball park of several others,
20 or is this 2 standard deviations above or what?

21 DR. LEE: You're saying clarithromycin
22 versus --

23 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, or Augmentin or erythromycin
24 estolate or rifampin.

25 DR. LEE: Yes, I think this is in the ball park

1 probably of Augmentin or erythromycin perhaps. Now,
2 Augmentin is more cholestatic, but again, it's often used
3 for longer periods of time as well.

4 DR. LEGGETT: I'm just waiting for this drug to
5 be used for 4 months for disseminated Mycobacterium and
6 then we'll really know.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. LEGGETT: We've beaten hepatotoxicity to
9 death I think.

10 Why don't we pass on to visual since we still,
11 hopefully, have our ophthalmologist here. Any questions or
12 further debate on the part of the members here about the
13 visual toxicity question?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. LEGGETT: Okay, everybody wants to go.

16 How about the final one on the cardiotoxicity
17 issue? Dr. Leroy, if you or someone could --

18 DR. LEROY: Yes, thank you. I would like to
19 call on Dr. Pratt to comment on this case that was reported
20 as a torsades de pointes.

21 DR. PRATT: Good afternoon. You've had a
22 little bit of a tough time today. You have multiple,
23 different issues to consider and I know that torsades de
24 pointes VT isn't on the tip of all of your tongues.

25 I'm Craig Pratt. I'm a professor of medicine

1 at Baylor College of Medicine. I've been former chairman
2 and long-time member of the Cardio-Renal Advisory Board
3 that we affectionately call CRAB.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. PRATT: My research interest is in
6 arrhythmias, sudden cardiac death, torsades. I've had the
7 opportunity to chair the cardiac events committee of 3014
8 which even in cardio-renal we'd be pretty proud of in terms
9 of the size and the substance the study.

10 My overall view of teli in the big spectrum of
11 noncardiac drugs causing torsades is that the risk is very
12 low, and I'd be happy to tell you in a couple of sentences,
13 but let me, since I was asked to talk about this report,
14 talk about it first.

15 Now, those of us that have worked on advisory
16 boards like cardio-renal really take these reports
17 seriously, just like the agency does. But while we take
18 them seriously, I think that a previous President said it
19 best. He said, trust yet verify. So why don't we verify
20 what we know about the case, if you could project CK-26 up
21 there.

22 First of all, if we look at the risk of sudden
23 cardiac death in general, this would have been a posterman
24 for the issue. He was a middle-aged, white male who was
25 quite heavy who had heart failure, angina, previous

1 angioplasties, multiple risk factors for cardiac disease,
2 and most members of his previous family had already dropped
3 dead. So it's a little bit of a shame he didn't have a
4 real workup in a real medical center.

5 CK-27 please. If we look 3 days prior to any
6 treatment with the present subject telithromycin, he had a
7 syncopal episode. So whatever was going on with him was
8 already going on. At a time that he was evaluated after a
9 motor vehicle accident 3 days ago for another syncopal
10 episode, he had a normal QT interval.

11 Then on the day of his death, we actually have
12 some rhythm strips which Dr. Cooper has shown you, and I
13 would like to review. CK-28.

14 To do this, what I'd like to do is just remind
15 you that from a cardiologist perspective, especially those
16 in arrhythmias like myself, torsades means something very
17 specific. It's pause-dependent, polymorphic VT with QT
18 prolongation. And I think that Dr. Soreth started the day,
19 a long time ago now, with a quote from Jeremy Ruskin who
20 was one of my co-people on the CEC of this project, saying
21 that it's really the drugs that not only prolong QT a
22 little bit, but that with a combination of comorbidities
23 and co-therapies can lead to great accumulation and rapid
24 and great increases in QTc interval. So let's reflect on
25 that when we look at this patient.

1 This is a patient who has a normal QT interval.
2 There it is right there. It's about even corrected, about
3 420 milliseconds. This is some noise over here. Dr.
4 Cooper presented one other strip that I didn't have, but it
5 would have been great one for my cardiology fellows because
6 it was full of artifact. CK-29 then shows us what happens.
7 Within 30 minutes of having a totally normal QT interval,
8 this is just, of course, ventricular fibrillation, exactly
9 the kind of arrhythmia that occurs in obese patients with a
10 family history of everybody dropping dead, coronary artery
11 disease, status post-myocardial infarction.

12 And CK-30 is simply a more agonal rhythm 9
13 minutes later.

14 So if we take pause dependence, we take
15 polymorphic VT with a torsades look, and QT prolongation,
16 the three components of torsades, we have none of them.
17 The reason we are so specific is if we identify something
18 that's pause-dependent with polymorphic VT and QT
19 prolongation, it almost invariably really is drug-related.
20 So this case doesn't meet that criteria.

21 If I just take one more minute, I'd just like
22 to make a couple of points of why I think that on the
23 spectrum of noncardiac drugs, this is a relatively low risk
24 drug. And to do that, I'm going to shorten what I told my
25 group, so I'll drive them totally crazy and go directly to

1 CK-12. We made CK "cardiac kit." That's quite cute. So,
2 CK-12. If you put that up there.

3 You saw this before, but from the standpoint of
4 clinical cardiology, I think this is very important.
5 Remember we said the outliers that have comorbidities like
6 heart failure and might be female and might be elderly, all
7 high risk for torsades, who were on CYP 450 drugs and all
8 sorts of other things, would have high plasma
9 concentrations. These are the plasma concentrations that
10 exceed the normal for teli by 3- to 7-fold I guess. And if
11 we look at the EKGs within 30 minutes of those numbers, we
12 have no QT even reaching 440. So this tells me that when
13 we talked about the slope -- and you were already given the
14 formula for how this was figured out -- that's a lot of
15 fancy talk, but the bottom line is that even high blood
16 concentrations did not lead to a QT interval that was near
17 what we get concerned about for the risk of torsades which
18 is a cutoff that has proven through history to be pretty
19 good, 500 milliseconds.

20 And if I could just go to one other thing,
21 number 13. If we look at this, I just want to point out
22 that we have a lot more information here because in
23 addition to QT, which can drive you crazy if you just keep
24 listening to it, we have a lot of information about
25 comorbidities and co-therapies. And to just remind you,

1 16. CK-16 up please.

2 We had 5,000 patients over the age of 65. A
3 lot of them were females who could have a 2- to 4-fold
4 increased risk of torsades. A lot of patients even above
5 the age of 75, and on CK-17, if I could have it up please,
6 not only did we have 4,500 patients on CYP 450 3A4
7 inhibitors, but over 11,000 on CYP 450 substrates. So this
8 is a big database with no signal, and I think if we look at
9 the preponderance of the evidence with this drug, we would
10 conclude that the risk is very low for torsades.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

13 David, could you talk to us a little bit about
14 the public health thing? Because in terms of toxicity
15 data, to me the question of vasculitis or not vasculitis is
16 such a rare event. It's probably the same idiosyncratic
17 thing as we have with other antibiotics. Unless somebody
18 has something different, another thought about that. I
19 mentioned the vasculitis because it was on one of the first
20 slides this morning.

21 DR. BELL: Thanks. I wanted to make a couple
22 of comments on the public health issues. These are
23 stimulated in part by the discussion that John Powers so
24 nicely had this morning about public health impacts of
25 macrolide-resistant Strep. pneumoniae.

1 The public health impact of drug-resistant
2 infections can be difficult to define, particularly when
3 the infections are not life-threatening and other drugs are
4 available to treat them. Even when they are life-
5 threatening, there are often comorbidities. So to do the
6 necessary studies to really define the impacts can be
7 resource intensive. Those resources have to be devoted
8 from other public health priorities, and sometimes there's
9 a delay in getting that done.

10 Partly for that reason, we are sensitive to
11 other parameters, including upward trends in resistance
12 rates and anecdotal reports of treatment failures that
13 accompany these upward trends. We frequently use this
14 information to identify a public health hazard and to take
15 action partly because of the difficulties involved in
16 defining the impact, but also if we wait until there is a
17 conclusive public health impact, the chances are that
18 resistance has reached such a high level that it's too late
19 to save the drug so that any preventive interventions at
20 that point are too late.

21 When I talk about saving the drug here, I'm
22 talking about saving macrolides, prolonging the effects of
23 the respiratory agents, macrolides, fluoroquinolones, beta-
24 lactams for that matter. To prolong the useful lifetimes
25 of these drugs, we need multiple drug choices for

1 respiratory infections. The more choices, the better.

2 Now, here we're talking about a new class of
3 drug. I think the manufacturer is to be complimented for
4 persistence in bringing forward a new class of drug. We
5 certainly haven't had many of them, and that's very much
6 what we need to stay ahead of the problem of drug
7 resistance. We know manufacturers are dropping out of
8 antibiotic production. If we set the approval barriers too
9 high, we just won't have any more antibiotics in the
10 pipeline. We can talk forever about appropriate drug use
11 and all that, but if we don't have the new drugs in the
12 pipeline, we're never going to get ahead of the problem.

13 Now, obviously efficacy and safety are the two
14 most important considerations that have to be evaluated in
15 an application for drug approval. But I think my feeling
16 is that if there's some doubt, it would be helpful,
17 particularly with a new class of drug, if it were possible
18 to justify approval with some precautionary labeling. That
19 would be very nice rather than disapproval.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Any comments around the table in
21 general about the efficacy of this drug for the three
22 indications? Anything different than the last time we went
23 through this. Dr. O'Fallon.

24 DR. O'FALLON: One of the things that we
25 haven't said that was sort of at the back of my head when I

1 was reading through the data was remember when we looked at
2 this, sinusitis business, we've seen the Pollyanna effect
3 and this one was not double-tapped and that type of thing,
4 the equivalent thereof.

5 So I was sort of looking to see if the cure
6 rates, these clinical cures, are more than what you would
7 have expected from just using something as sloppy as
8 clinical cure as an endpoint. It seemed to me the data
9 really were higher than you would expect, the 70-ish
10 percentage that we were talking about. These pretty much
11 across the board seem to be higher. They were mostly 80
12 percent and up in the different subsets. And it seemed to
13 me that spoke of a real effect. So throughout all this
14 questioning, I thought that there really is pretty sound
15 data of efficacy.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, Dr. Elashoff.

17 DR. ELASHOFF: Well, I think the data establish
18 that a lot of people were classified as having gotten
19 better. I think they establish that the proportion who
20 were so classified is no more than 10 to 15 percent less
21 with this drug than with the comparators. But without data
22 in front of us establishing the efficacy of the
23 comparators, the data in front of us does not establish
24 efficacy of this new drug.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, Dr. Poretz.

1 DR. PORETZ: First of all, I'd like to thank
2 Dr. Powers. That discussion was really helpful this
3 morning. It really was.

4 From a practical point of view, I think
5 telithromycin is at least as efficacious as any of the
6 other drugs on the market, the comparators that they
7 demonstrated for pneumonia, bronchitis, and sinusitis. And
8 for that reason, I think it's going to be just as valid
9 using that drug as anything else.

10 My hope would be that some of the drugs at the
11 present time are obviously being overused. The macrolides
12 are being tremendously overused in my area of practice in
13 northern Virginia right over here. Everyone and their
14 brother is being put on a macrolide or a quinolone, and I'm
15 very, very concerned about it because even in my local
16 hospital I've been watching the resistance rate go higher
17 and higher and higher. I think that's really dangerous.

18 My only concern, a simple concern perhaps, is
19 the visual problem because I think practically that could
20 be a problem because as mentioned by the ophthalmology
21 people a while ago, suppose someone wants to drive a car
22 and they're trying to accommodate from looking forward and
23 closer and so on. That could be a real problem and if
24 someone got in an auto accident, crashed their car because
25 of that, because of inattention because they couldn't

1 accommodate, that could be a social phenomenon, if you
2 will, that could cause legal repercussions and a whole
3 bunch of other things. And I think even though the
4 incidence is less than 1 percent, 0.4 percent of whatever
5 it is, I think it needs to be noted with significance, if
6 you will, in the package insert or the PDR or whatever.

7 I'm not that concerned about QT prolongation.
8 I think the discussion today showed it was no worse than
9 anything else.

10 And the hepatotoxicity doesn't look like it's
11 any worse than any other antimicrobial. My goodness,
12 cephalosporins can raise liver enzymes in themselves.

13 So I'm particularly concerned about the visual
14 aspect, and I think that needs to be somehow noted
15 significantly in the package insert.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Given the way they drive in
17 Italy, that might be the reason that none of it was
18 reported.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. LEGGETT: It's okay. My wife is Italian.

21 Any further general statements before we pass
22 on to the votes?

23 (No response.)

24 DR. LEGGETT: This is always the fun part. I
25 think the voters are from here down to the end of the

1 table, not including Dr. Brown.

2 The first question is, do the safety and
3 effectiveness data presented support the use of Ketek for
4 the following indications? A, community-acquired
5 pneumonia. And why don't we go around and everybody sort
6 of puts in their 2 cents. Do you want to start, Jan?

7 DR. PATTERSON: I would say yes for those three
8 indications. I think that the caveats that should be
9 included in the label include the warning about rare
10 instances of hepatotoxicity that's idiosyncratic and also
11 the blurred vision which is more common in those less than
12 40 years old and more common in women. That should be
13 specified in the label and perhaps some specific directions
14 about not driving and doing other things that require clear
15 vision the first 12 to 24 hours after the first dose.

16 And I think in consideration of the safety and
17 efficacy, along the lines expressed by Dr. Bell, we need
18 new agents and this one has a targeted respiratory spectrum
19 that doesn't increase our concerns for Gram-negative
20 resistance, and that enters into my decision.

21 DR. LEGGETT: I would echo that.

22 In addition, I would perhaps think about
23 mentioning in the label something about limitation of the
24 duration of the medication, to be on the safe side.

25 Then in terms of the visual effects, it was my

1 understanding from today that the data had come in so late
2 that the FDA had not yet analyzed that. So I think there's
3 probably still some more work to be done I think. At least
4 in the packet that we got, there were several things that
5 hadn't been analyzed yet, and today I thought that one of
6 the statements was about the visual effects.

7 DR. SORETH: I think that one study or a set of
8 studies that we haven't been able to analyze yet were those
9 submitted December 31st which had to do with simvastatin
10 and telithromycin pharmacokinetic information.

11 Secondly, with regard to post-marketing safety
12 data, I think we need to get a more complete handle, since
13 we have excerpts from Medwatch forms. I don't know that we
14 have everything as yet in house because it's a dynamic
15 thing. Reports come in on a regular basis, et cetera. At
16 some point you have to lock the database, lock what time
17 you say you're going to give things to the FDA, et cetera.
18 So we need to get a better handle I think on the full scope
19 of post-marketing reports, et cetera.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Thanks.

21 Oh, I forgot you, Bill.

22 DR. LEE: Yes. I would vote all three for yes,
23 but I would certainly put on the package insert a comment
24 about increased ALTs and possible hepatotoxicity. I think
25 your point about the duration is important as well.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Do you want to do B and C while
2 we're doing this on number 1?

3 DR. PATTERSON: I would say yes for those also.

4 DR. LEGGETT: That's three yeses.

5 Dr. O'Fallon.

6 DR. O'FALLON: I agree with what's been said so
7 far.

8 For, Janet, Dr. Elashoff, this committee has
9 seen data in the past that has tended to make us believe
10 that these comparators are better than placebo, but I've
11 seen some meta-analysis data at times that they've given us
12 in other studies. But it wasn't presented here. Dr.
13 Elashoff is absolutely correct. When you're comparing two
14 different active drugs and saying are they different,
15 that's great, but both of them could be terrible.
16 Something has to show that at least one of them is
17 generally active and better than a placebo, and we didn't
18 have that data. She's correct about that, but we have seen
19 something like that in other cases.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Barth.

21 DR. RELLER: I'd say yes for community-acquired
22 pneumonia, no for acute exacerbations of chronic
23 bronchitis, and yes for acute sinusitis.

24 My reservations about acute exacerbations of
25 chronic bronchitis are twofold. One is it didn't make it

1 in my view for Haemophilus influenzae, which was the most
2 common of the documented causes. The overall database is
3 smaller than with any of the other indications. We voted 0
4 to 10 18 months ago, and I don't see a substantive
5 improvement in the database for acute exacerbations of
6 chronic bronchitis. And lastly, of all of these
7 indications where the drug is apt to be used repeatedly it
8 would be for this indication. That's my reasoning.

9 DR. LEGGETT: A clarification. One of the
10 reasons we were 0 for 10 is we didn't have the safety data
11 as well. Do you want to address that aspect? Is your no
12 for the AECB based on the efficacy part and not the safety
13 efficacy --

14 DR. RELLER: That's why I had my additional
15 comments. My no is principally based on efficacy with that
16 being driven largely by the results with Haemophilus
17 influenzae, the overall relatively small numbers compared
18 with the other indications, and a sprinkling of concern
19 about safety given how often patients take drugs repeatedly
20 for acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

22 Dr. Maxwell.

23 DR. MAXWELL: Yes. I vote yes on community-
24 acquired pneumonia. I vote yes on acute exacerbation of
25 chronic bronchitis and acute sinusitis.

1 However, I have some concerns and believe that
2 the labeling should be clear as to the adverse events that
3 we mentioned and that there should be some more evaluation
4 of the visual involvement in these patients and to look
5 primarily at women to see if women present a different
6 population, and there should be some kind of adjustment
7 made based on that.

8 DR. LEGGETT: David.

9 DR. BELL: I vote yes for all three of them,
10 pneumonia, chronic bronchitis, sinusitis, with the
11 precautionary labeling dealing with the visual, cardiac,
12 and hepatic manifestations that has been alluded to.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Alan?

14 DR. CROSS: I vote yes for community-acquired
15 pneumonia. I share Dr. Reller's concern both about the
16 data and other aspects that he mentioned in terms of
17 chronic bronchitis. So I would vote no for that, but I
18 would vote yes for the acute sinusitis. And I also agree
19 that the labeling ought to highlight the visual aspects and
20 the potential for hepatotoxicity, especially among those
21 who already start with a baseline of a high ALT.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald.

23 DR. WALD: I vote yes for CAP and no for
24 bronchitis and yes for sinusitis and agree with the
25 recommendations about labeling specifically with regard to

1 the visual toxicity.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rupp.

3 DR. RUPP: I vote yes for all three
4 indications. I think the precautionary labeling should
5 reflect what's already been discussed with regard to
6 vision, prolonged dosing, perhaps some caveat on the
7 frequency of repeated dosing, and the precautionary
8 labeling with regard to hepatotoxicity and cardiac toxicity
9 should be similar to the comparative agents.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff.

11 DR. ELASHOFF: I vote no on efficacy of all
12 three since the data at hand do not establish the efficacy
13 of the comparators. I would like to see if it is, in fact,
14 approved the kinds of caveats that people have previously
15 mentioned with regard to safety.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Don.

17 DR. PORETZ: I vote yes for community-acquired
18 pneumonia. Although I have some reservations about chronic
19 bronchitis, I think those are very, very difficult studies
20 to do and compare, but it seems like it's just as
21 efficacious as the other drugs that it was compared
22 against. So I vote yes for that, and I vote yes for acute
23 sinusitis with the same caveats that everyone else has
24 said.

25 DR. LEGGETT: One thing that came to mind, when

1 you were talking about the low numbers, Barth, you were
2 talking about the bacteriologic numbers or were you talking
3 about the clinical cure rates? Because people alluded to
4 that same problem all this time. We have the same clinical
5 cure problem in all respiratory tract infections except for
6 bacteremic pneumonia. Did you have specifically in mind
7 the low clinical cure for Haemophilus or were you talking
8 specifically about our low numbers of bacteriologic per-
9 protocol numbers?

10 DR. RELLER: The data presented by the sponsor
11 -- I mean, there were big differences between efficacy for
12 Haemophilus influenzae, and it's a leading cause, not the
13 only, but a leading cause among the big three for acute
14 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis that one might expect
15 to respond to antimicrobial therapy. I realize it's a
16 complex clinical gemisch, but if there would be any benefit
17 to antibiotics, it's for these organisms and a major one is
18 found wanting.

19 DR. LEGGETT: Let me pursue this a second. I'm
20 trying to fish it out for them. Should the H. flu in
21 pneumonia be different from the H. flu in chronic
22 bronchitis? Is there something that you're alluding to, or
23 is it that we just can't look at it as much?

24 DR. RELLER: Well, I mean, on theoretical
25 grounds, why would it possibly work in one? I mean, I'm

1 only going by the data that we have before us. I'm not
2 speculating. I think the charge is based on the data
3 presented, what do you think, and I told you what I
4 thought.

5 DR. LEGGETT: I'm not trying to put you on the
6 spot. I'm just trying to flesh it out.

7 Number 2, and Don, we'll start with you. Do
8 the safety and effectiveness data presented support the use
9 of Ketek for the treatment of penicillin-resistant
10 Streptococcus pneumoniae for the following indications:
11 community-acquired pneumonia and acute sinusitis? If yes,
12 are there any special caveats on the label? If no, what
13 other information would be required?

14 DR. PORETZ: I vote yes in favor of both. I do
15 think we need drugs in our armamentarium, especially on an
16 outpatient basis, to put patients on. Again, I'm very
17 concerned about overusage of quinolones, and I'm concerned
18 about the other macrolides being used. I think this is
19 another drug that can be used safely to keep someone out of
20 the hospital to treat them with an oral medication. So I
21 vote yes for both.

22 DR. LEGGETT: And the label would be the same?

23 DR. PORETZ: Yes.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff.

25 DR. ELASHOFF: No.

1 DR. LEGGETT: Presumably for the same reasons?

2 DR. ELASHOFF: Yes.

3 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rupp.

4 DR. RUPP: I vote yes for both those
5 indications for penicillin-resistant Strep. pneumo.

6 In addition, I guess I would add a caveat that
7 I didn't mention before, that for community-acquired
8 pneumonia, it should be for mild to moderate disease.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald.

10 DR. WALD: I feel a little bit worried about
11 the overall reported activity against resistant cases. We
12 have an overall cure rate of 70 percent for all comers with
13 resistant pneumococci and that's not different from the
14 preliminary data a couple of years ago. And for the
15 bacteremic, well, we just have so few. So I would not
16 recommend it for resistant cases.

17 DR. LEGGETT: And that goes for both of them.
18 Ellen, that's for both? Yes.

19 DR. WALD: Yes.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross.

21 DR. CROSS: I would vote yes for both.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bell.

23 DR. BELL: I would vote yes for both and would
24 agree that it's for mild to moderate pneumonia.

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell.

1 DR. MAXWELL: I would also vote yes for both
2 and agree to the indication for mild to moderate.

3 I would have liked to have seen, though, if it
4 were possible, because I believe this is the kind of drug
5 that would be used in patients that are HIV positive, some
6 comparison on patients that are taking either protease
7 inhibitors or something like that to see if there is a
8 difference.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Barth.

10 DR. RELLER: I vote no, and the reason is not
11 because I don't think that it works. I feel actually more
12 strongly about this than I did about the other issues, and
13 that is because I believe that separating these out
14 specifically is not necessary.

15 DR. LEGGETT: Separating what?

16 DR. RELLER: This has to do with the labeling.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Okay.

18 DR. RELLER: That is, denoting that these are
19 efficacious is not necessary nor in my view are the data
20 sufficient to do that. My reasoning is this, that the way
21 I would label this compound, which I do believe works for
22 community-acquired pneumonia, is that it would be approved
23 for susceptible pneumococci, and if 98 percent of
24 pneumococci are susceptible, even though some of those that
25 are susceptible may be resistant to penicillin or resistant

1 to erythromycin by this mechanism or that, so be it. But
2 to designate it separately gives the impression to me that
3 there's something special about this drug that makes it
4 really super, and I don't think we have the comparative
5 data. That is, special for those resistant strains. I
6 don't think we have the comparative data for that, that is,
7 the direct comparison.

8 And moreover, based on the compounds that have
9 got that designation before, though it's not a direct
10 comparison, the success rates are far better for every
11 indication than what the data are here.

12 So I think to single out this as being the
13 implication that it has special utility against resistant
14 organisms, as opposed to saying it works for telithromycin-
15 susceptible organisms, would be the wrong thing to do.

16 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. O'Fallon.

17 DR. O'FALLON: I agree with what Dr. Reller has
18 said, but my reasons are a little bit different.

19 First of all, you know that I wasn't very happy
20 when we approved those other ones. The sample sizes were
21 pitiful, and these are better. They really are better.
22 So, again, great. That's a lot of improvement but it isn't
23 very good. These numbers are not very big.

24 And the thing that really bothered me was that
25 presentation this morning in which there was a question as

1 to whether the sensitive and resistant and so on organisms
2 result in different outcomes of disease. Given that, the
3 underlying real uncertainty about the usefulness of this
4 designation to begin with, I don't think we should go there
5 yet. If it proves to be important, then we can come back
6 and deal with it, but right now I don't think there's
7 enough information and there is a real question as to how
8 important that difference is in the real world.

9 So I vote no. I agree with what Dr. Reller
10 said.

11 DR. LEGGETT: My vote is no for the following
12 reasons. This drug is going to be used empirically before
13 we know whether the bugs are resistant or not, so it makes
14 no sense clinically. The pneumococci are multiply
15 resistant more than they are, so does the next company come
16 back and say, well, we warrant something for TMP sulfur-
17 resistant pneumococci? It doesn't make a lot of sense.

18 And we have seen emergence of resistance over
19 time. We've seen MIC creep for amoxicillin and penicillin.
20 We are in the process of seeing MIC creep, or at least
21 efflux creep, for the macrolides, and we're now seeing the
22 emergence of resistance of fluoroquinolones.

23 So I think for me the proper way to approach
24 this would either be to just say for penicillin-susceptible
25 pneumococci. But to me the better way would just be to say

1 Streptococcus pneumoniae and not specify the
2 susceptibility.

3 Dr. Patterson.

4 DR. PATTERSON: I would vote yes for mild to
5 moderate community-acquired pneumonia and yes for
6 sinusitis. Entering into my decision would be that
7 although the therapy is indeed empiric most of the time,
8 our decision making in empiric therapy is based on people's
9 risk factors for drug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae
10 which are becoming more and more clear.

11 Also, in terms of a special caveat that should
12 be included on the label, I think it would be worth saying
13 that it may not be active against strains that are both
14 penicillin-resistant and macrolide-resistant, and that's
15 based on the data on pages 25 and 26 of the FDA briefing
16 package.

17 DR. LEGGETT: You did such a good job with that
18 one. Do you want to jump right to 3?

19 Oh, I forgot him again. There's a blank space
20 there, and so I stop. Sorry.

21 DR. LEE: I would vote yes for both
22 indications. I think we're going to see more resistance in
23 future years, and I think the in vitro data is supportive
24 that this works, although I take the point of the ID
25 specialists who know more about this than I do, that the

1 real problem is simply facing up to Strep. pneumoniae.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Do you want to start off number
3 3, Bill? This is the macrolide part.

4 DR. LEE: I would say yes for both of those as
5 well.

6 DR. LEGGETT: Jan.

7 DR. PATTERSON: I would say yes for both. I
8 would also add, based on the discussion that we had earlier
9 about the influence of resistance on virulence and outcome,
10 I'm not convinced that resistant organisms are any less
11 virulent than susceptible ones, and so they're still quite
12 significant.

13 And the special caveat would be parallel to
14 what I just said for PRSP in that strains that are
15 macrolide-resistant and penicillin-resistant -- it may be
16 less effective against those strains, again based on that
17 same data.

18 DR. LEGGETT: To catch up for both of you, what
19 would you say about a public health impact of having an
20 additional new class of drug in terms of macrolide
21 resistance, sort of what David was referring to earlier?

22 DR. LEE: I would just support what David said.
23 I don't have any other additional comment.

24 DR. LEGGETT: And you, Jan?

25 DR. PATTERSON: I think that antibiotic

1 heterogeneity and the use of different classes of agents is
2 probably an important factor in trying to decrease the
3 emergence of resistance.

4 DR. LEGGETT: My comments for number 3 really
5 are about the same as they are for number 2.

6 A little worry that I had, until we can sort
7 out this NCCLS sort of thing, was the sort of higher MIC
8 creep on the erythromycin-resistant pneumococci as opposed
9 to the erythromycin-susceptible that was shown in the slide
10 this morning. I'm worried about what the implications of
11 that are, but for how this drug is going to be used, I
12 don't think we need the label of erythromycin-resistant
13 use.

14 Dr. O'Fallon.

15 DR. O'FALLON: My concerns about the previous
16 are the same for this, and so yes, I vote no.

17 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Reller.

18 DR. RELLER: No. I would prefer that local
19 antibiograms that guide empirical therapy, consensus
20 statements, guidelines similarly, and marketing prowess
21 would point out where this drug might work for patients
22 whose organism, if it were recovered, may be resistant to
23 existing macrolides. But to point this out specifically I
24 would not do.

25 Moreover, I am like Dr. Leggett wary of the

1 creep associated with the macrolides, and I'm skeptical of
2 how robust a statement like this may be with widespread
3 use.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell.

5 DR. MAXWELL: I vote yes for both of them.
6 However, I would encourage the labeling to be such that
7 widespread use or indiscriminate use is, as best as
8 possible, avoided and the other concerns that I had for the
9 toxicities be addressed.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bell.

11 DR. BELL: I vote yes for both of them somewhat
12 reluctantly because, A, I wish we had more cases, but of
13 course, that's what we have. And we do have the in vitro
14 data and some pharmacokinetic data. So I think that's
15 okay.

16 I'm somewhat uncomfortable with this creep, you
17 know, a formal indication for yet another drug that it
18 becomes resistant to. On the other hand, that bridge was
19 crossed with levofloxacin, and I don't know exactly how to
20 go back now. So I vote yes.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Just an aside. We've burned
22 bridges in past wars too.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross.

25 DR. CROSS: I vote yes for both. I too would

1 like to see more data but we're not going to have that.

2 It's nice to have data on individual patients, but I agree
3 with Jan and you, Jim, that this will be used empirically.

4 And I think it's helpful data to know that if in your
5 community or in your hospital there are macrolide-resistant
6 *Strep. pneumoniae*, that this will be useful for that. So
7 for that reason I would say yes for both.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Before we go on, Alan, in the
9 label I guess the question is, is there a possibility to
10 say that this drug has shown efficacy in limited numbers of
11 patients with penicillin and erythromycin resistance? Is
12 that something that can be put in without putting a label
13 of "approved for"?

14 DR. SORETH: Well, I think basically if you
15 have statements in the label that there is experience with
16 it, it's basically something that can be advertised. We've
17 tended in recent years to shy away from limited experience,
18 less than 10 isolates, et cetera. So it's either in or out
19 basically.

20 DR. LEGGETT: Yes. Well, you guys are writing
21 the label, not us.

22 DR. SORETH: That's why they pay us the big
23 bucks.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Wald.

1 DR. WALD: Will the label contain the
2 information that for all PRSP, there was a 70.4 percent
3 cure?

4 DR. SORETH: Labels can contain clinical study
5 sections in which a fair amount of detail is given.

6 DR. WALD: I would advise that the label
7 include that statement, and I would again vote no for both.

8 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Rupp.

9 DR. RUPP: I vote yes for both. I think that
10 antibiotic-resistant pathogens are clearly clinically
11 significant. They're going to increase. We need
12 additional choices, and I agree with many of the comments
13 that my colleagues have made here with regard to the
14 labeling. To me it's to a large degree a matter of
15 semantics. Either you say it's indicated for susceptible
16 organisms -- I think that would be the best way of doing
17 it, but the precedent has been set. So other products are
18 labeled as indicated for penicillin-resistant pneumococcus,
19 and so I think we follow suit. And I would say yes for
20 both of these.

21 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff.

22 DR. ELASHOFF: No for both for previously
23 stated reasons.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Last but not least.

25 DR. PORETZ: I vote yes for both because again

1 I keep seeing more resistance in my area, more quinolone
2 use. I'm still scared of quinolone use empirically for
3 everything, and I think this gives practicing doctors and
4 nurse practitioners, whomever an added sense of security
5 that perhaps they are at least playing the odds that the
6 organism is going to be sensitive.

7 DR. LEGGETT: So you're using Dr. Bell's public
8 health thing, the more options you have, so you don't just
9 have to use fluoroquinolones?

10 DR. PORETZ: I think the practicing prescribing
11 physician needs some added protection, at least odds-wise,
12 as far as active against the Strep. pneumoniae.

13 DR. LEGGETT: Since we, as usual, were
14 unanimously probably split down the middle, I think that is
15 another option that the FDA could consider in whether they
16 label it or not, the implications of having another class
17 of drugs besides fluoroquinolones that would have a label
18 such as that. And you can weigh the pros and cons of
19 something like that.

20 DR. LEE: Are you ready to start on the next
21 thing? Because I have to leave.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Go to number 4? Sure.

23 DR. LEE: My only suggestion for additional
24 studies would be kind of following on from my comments and
25 Dr. Reller's comments that it might be well to track these

1 multi-use cases and particularly maybe focus on the AECB
2 cases for tracking evolution of liver toxicity and possibly
3 also looking at if there's a reason to treat HIV patients
4 to use this drug -- I'm not sure there is right now, but if
5 there were instances of use in HIV, that would be the other
6 at-risk population I think.

7 DR. LEGGETT: Jan.

8 DR. PATTERSON: As Celia mentioned, I think
9 studies of the visual effects, the mechanism of that and,
10 in particular, why this previously unseen effect of
11 accommodation or lack of is more common in women, and to
12 track those who get repeated dosing of this agent, and
13 also, as Celia mentioned as well, to look at it with
14 protease inhibitors, particularly those that we know are
15 liver toxic.

16 DR. LEGGETT: My comment about HIV is that I'm
17 not going to be using it anytime soon on my patients with
18 protease inhibitors until I let everybody else figure out
19 if it's toxic.

20 Dr. O'Fallon.

21 DR. O'FALLON: No.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Nothing for Dr. O'Fallon.

23 Dr. Reller.

24 DR. RELLER: Among the toxicities, the one that
25 I'm most cautious about is the visual disturbances. One of

1 the things that I think through some mechanism needs to be
2 sorted out as to whether, if it's going to occur, it occurs
3 after the first dose or whether there is any cumulative or
4 it's unpredictable because if one is going to have any
5 caveats in the label, it would be helpful to be able to
6 spell them out more precisely. That is, this unusual event
7 or rare event or whatever the frequency is may be seen
8 after the first dose and it lasts this long so that you can
9 put some reasonable boundaries. I mean, if one is taking
10 the drug for 5 days or 5 to 10 days, does that mean that
11 one needs to be cautious about it, and does it come on
12 without any warning? Does it start out that you have a
13 little bit of trouble accommodating and then more trouble
14 accommodating?

15 And I don't want to blow this out of proportion
16 in terms of how frequent it is, but the implications with
17 drugs that are used in the millions, not necessarily would
18 this one be, though that's every sponsor's dream in terms
19 of market share, but in the aggregate there are tens of
20 millions of prescriptions for the indications that are
21 given.

22 I think if it's transient, if it happens, it
23 either happens or it doesn't happen right away, and it
24 lasts no more than 12 hours, then it puts some common sense
25 into the labeling as opposed to it could happen anytime

1 during the course and it may last days. You get the idea.

2 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Maxwell.

3 DR. MAXWELL: I underscore the comments of my
4 colleagues. I would like to add particular emphasis,
5 though, on the fact that I think this seems to
6 preferentially impact on women somewhat differently and no
7 one has been able to give me a clear explanation as to why.

8 So I think that studies that look at women more closely
9 going forward would be something that would be important.

10 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Bell.

11 DR. BELL: Yes. I think particularly since
12 this is going to be mostly used as an outpatient, the
13 studies that Dr. Reller and Maxwell have alluded to are
14 particularly important, risk factors for the toxicity.
15 It's young women. Can anything else be said besides that
16 about who is at risk and then a better description, as
17 Barth has pointed out, of the timing and so on.

18 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Cross.

19 DR. CROSS: I would agree with the need for
20 more visual studies on the lines that have already been
21 mentioned by my colleagues.

22 DR. LEGGETT: Ellen.

23 DR. WALD: I agree.

24 DR. LEGGETT: Mark.

25 DR. RUPP: I would encourage the sponsor to

1 continue a robust surveillance network. I'm concerned that
2 already we're talking about 1 percent pneumococci being
3 resistant to this compound. I think it's very important to
4 track that. I would also say if there's any way -- I don't
5 know if it's logistically possible, but to track patients
6 who have had repeated courses of telithromycin to see if it
7 amplifies any of the possible toxicities would be
8 suggested.

9 DR. LEGGETT: Or amplifies resistance.

10 DR. RUPP: That as well.

11 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Elashoff.

12 DR. ELASHOFF: I would support the previous
13 committee members' suggestions about additional studies.

14 DR. LEGGETT: Don.

15 DR. PORETZ: The only thing I would add would
16 be ongoing surveillance for drug interactions. In the
17 package insert in Europe in our briefing book, they talked
18 about actually stopping statins while people are taking the
19 drug. A lot of people on statins in the United States, a
20 lot of people on lots of drugs, a lot of transplants in
21 this country. I think drug interactions is a major, major
22 problem that needs to be watched.

23 DR. LEGGETT: Yes, I would assume that the
24 label is going to talk about cyclosporine A and those sort
25 of things.

1 Do you want to give us a tally?

2 DR. TURNER: The tallies for the questions are
3 as follows.

4 For question number 1, we had 8 votes of yes
5 for all three indications; 3 votes of yes for all except
6 chronic bronchitis; and 1 vote of no for all three
7 indications.

8 For question number 2, we had 7 yes votes for
9 both indications and 5 no votes for both indications.

10 For question number 3, we had 7 yes votes for
11 both indications and 5 no votes.

12 DR. LEGGETT: Dr. Soreth, what would you have
13 us do at this point?

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. SORETH: Go back to your hotel room and
16 relax.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. LEGGETT: Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 4:35 p.m., the committee was
20 recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m., Thursday, January 9,
21 2003.)

22

23

24

25